Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA Lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 28 Mar 2003 VOL 138 ISS 14 FILE LAST UPDATED: 27 Mar 2003 (20030327/ED)

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

```
=> d que 141 - strategy - using polymers from applicants citation to
                            10 ok for art
21 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
21 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
21 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
21 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
22 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
23 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
24 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
25 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
26 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
27 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
28 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
29 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
29 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1306-81-) From
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1306-81-) From
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPds from
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPD from
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPD from
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPD from
20 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/) CPD fro
  L8
                                    4/BI OR 471-34-1/BI OR 65408-67-5/BI OR 7758-87-4/BI OR
                                    7778-18-9/BI OR 7789-75-5/BI OR 9004-61-9/BI OR 9005-32-7/BI
                                    OR 10103-46-5/BI OR 1306-01-0/BI OR 13767-12-9/BI OR 25618-23-9
                                   /BI OR 30846-39-0/BI OR 70524-20-8/BI OR 7757-87-1/BI OR
                                                                                                       L8 AND RSD/FA

L8 NOT L14

L15 AND "APATITE" > Ceramixs

L15 NOT L16

HYALURONIC ACID/CN\ Bio-
CHITIN/CN
ALGINIC ACID/CN Polymero
ALGINIC ACID/CN Polymero
L17 NOT (L19 OR L20 OR L21)

CERAMICS+PFT/CT

S USEd for

Terms
                                   80137-67-3/BI)
                             <sup>24</sup>6 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND €SD/FA
  L14
                             15 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 NOT L14
  L15
                               2 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
  L16
  L17
                             13 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                                                                       PLU=ON
                              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                                                                        PLU=ON
  L19
  L20 Ca, P
                               1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                                                                         PLU=ON
                                                                                         PLU=ON ALGINIC ACID/CN Jpolymero
                               1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                                                                         PLU=ON L17 NOT (L19 OR L20 OR L21)
  L22
                          ≥10 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
  L23
                     128712 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                                                                        PLU=ON CERAMICS+PFT/CT
  L24
                       16476 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                                                                        PLU=0N
  L25
                         4422 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                                                                        PLU=ON
                         2779 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
  L26
                                                                                       PLU=0N
                       12789 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("CALCIUM METAPHOSPHATE"/CT)
  L28
                                   OR "CALCIUM PHOSPHATE (CA4H(PO4)3)"/CT OR HYDROXYLAPATITE/CTI Ceramies
                                   OR "TETRACALCIUM PHOSPHATE"/CT)
                                                                                                                                                                        obi= old basic
                       10396 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L19 OR HYALURONIC ACID/OBI
  L32
  L33
                         8590 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                                                                        PLU=ON CHITIN/OBI OR L20
                                                                                                                                                                             index
  L34
                         7774 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                                                                        PLU=ON ALGINIC ACID/OBI OR L21
                                                                                        PLU=ON BIOPOLYMERS/CT
                         7097 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
  L36
                                                                                        PLU=ON COLLAGEN/OBI
                       53258 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
  L37
                         4310 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                                                                        PLU=ON ELASTIN/OBI
  L38
                     140602 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                                                                        PLU=ON L16 OR L22
  L39
                         1653 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                                                                       PLU=ON (L23 OR L39 OR L28) AND ((L36
  L40
                                    OR L37 OR L38) OR (L32 OR L33 OR L34))
                             11_SEA_FILE=HCAPLUS_ABB=ON_PLU=ON_L40_AND_(L24_OR_L25_OR_L26)______( c; +es
LL41
```

```
strategy as L41
=> d que 143
             21 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/
L8.
                BI OR 1306-05-4/BI OR 1306-06-5/BI OR 1398-61-4/BI OR 41706-81-
                4/BI OR 471-34-1/BI OR 65408-67-5/BI OR 7758-87-4/BI OR
                7778-18-9/BI OR 7789-75-5/BI OR 9004-61-9/BI OR 9005-32-7/BI
                OR 10103-46-5/BI OR 1306-01-0/BI OR 13767-12-9/BI OR 25618-23-9
                /BI OR 30846-39-0/BI OR 70524-20-8/BI OR 7757-87-1/BI OR
                80137-67-3/BI)
              6 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND RSD/FA
L14
             15 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                         PLU=0N
                                                  L8 NOT L14
L15
                                                  L15 AND "APATITE"
             2 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
L16
                                                  L15 NOT L16
L17
             13 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  HYALURONIC ACID/CN
L19
                                          PLU=ON
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                                  CHITIN/CN
L20
                                          PLU=ON
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                                  ALGINIC ACID/CN
L21
             10 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON L17 NOT (L19 OR L20 OR L21)
L22
                                         PLU=ON CERAMICS+PFT/CT
L23
         128712 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
          12789 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON ("CALCIUM METAPHOSPHATE"/CT
L28
                OR "CALCIUM PHOSPHATE (CA4H(PO4)3)"/CT OR HYDROXYLAPATITE/CT
                OR "TETRACALCIUM PHOSPHATE"/CT)
          10396 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L19 OR HYALURONIC ACID/OBI
L32
                                                CHITIN/OBI OR L20
           8590 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L33
                                         PLU=ON
           7774 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON ALGINIC ACID/OBI OR L21
L34
           7097 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS, ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 BIOPOLYMERS/CT
L36
          53258 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 COLLAGEN/OBI
L37
           4310 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 ELASTIN/OBI
L38
         140602 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L16 OR L22
L39
           1653 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON (L23 OR L39 OR L28) AND ((L36
L40
                OR L37 OR L38) OR (L32 OR L33 OR L34))
                                                                              ? emphasizing
] poves,
scaffold
             35 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L40 AND SCAFFOLD?
L42
             17 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L42 AND (PORE OR POROS? OR
              [POROUS?) 17 cites
                          stratery as
=> d que 148
               5 ame
             21 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/
L8
                BI OR 1306-05-4/BI OR 1306-06-5/BI OR 1398-61-4/BI OR 41706-81-
                4/BI OR 471-34-1/BI OR 65408-67-5/BI OR 7758-87-4/BI OR
                7778-18-9/BI OR 7789-75-5/BI OR 9004-61-9/BI OR 9005-32-7/BI
                OR 10103-46-5/BI OR 1306-01-0/BI OR 13767-12-9/BI OR 25618-23-9
                /BI OR 30846-39-0/BI OR 70524-20-8/BI OR 7757-87-1/BI OR
                80137-67-3/BI)
              6 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND RSD/FA
L14
             15 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L'8 NOT L14
L15
              2 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 AND "APATITE"
             13 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 NOT L16
L17
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON HYALURONIC ACID/CN
L19
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  CHITIN/CN
L20
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON ALGINIC ACID/CN
L21
             10 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON L17 NOT (L19 OR L20 OR L21)
L22
         128712 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON CERAMICS+PFT/CT
L23
          16476 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON PORE+PFT/CT
L24
L25
           4422 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU≔ON
                                                  PORE SIZE/CT
                                         PLU=0N
                                                 PORE SIZE DISTRIBUTION+PFT/CT
           2779 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L26
          12789 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("CALCIUM METAPHOSPHATE"/CT OR "CALCIUM PHOSPHATE (CA4H(PO4)3)"/CT OR HYDROXYLAPATITE/CT
```

L28

, & i cles up hi litation

L30 L31		OR "TETRACALCIUM PHOSPHATE"/CT)  SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON FREEZE DRYING+PFT/CT & emphasis on  SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON POLYESTERS+NT1/CT & these concepts
L39		SEA TILL-HOAT EGS ABB-ON TEG-ON ETG ON EEE
L44		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L14
L45		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L44 OR L31) AND (L23 OR L39 OR L28)
L46		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND (L24 OR L25 OR L26)
( <u>L48</u>	1	SEA_FILE=HCAPLUS_ABB=ON_PLU=ON_L30_AND_L46) 1 cite (applicant)
	•	
=> d	que 151	Same Strutegy as L41
L8	21	SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/
	•	BI OR 1306-05-4/BI OR 1306-06-5/BI OR 1398-61-4/BI OR 41706-81-
		4/BI OR 471-34-1/BI OR 65408-67-5/BI OR 7758-87-4/BI OR 7778-18-9/BI OR 7789-75-5/BI OR 9004-61-9/BI OR 9005-32-7/BI
		OR 10103-46-5/BI OR 1306-01-0/BI OR 13767-12-9/BI OR 25618-23-9
		/BI OR 30846-39-0/BI OR 70524-20-8/BI OR 7757-87-1/BI OR
		80137-67-3/BI)
L14		SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND RSD/FA
L15		SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 NOT L14
L16		SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 AND "APATITE"
L17		SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 NOT L16
L19		SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON HYALURONIC ACID/CN
L20		SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON CHITIN/CN
L21		SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON ALGINIC ACID/CN
L22		SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 NOT (L19 OR L20 OR L21)
L23		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON CERAMICS+PFT/CT
L24		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON PORE+PFT/CT
L25	4422	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON PORE SIZE/CT
L26	2779	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON PORE SIZE DISTRIBUTION+PFT/CT
	•	
L27		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON "PROSTHETIC MATERIALS AND PROSTHETICS"+PFT/CT
L28	12789	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("CALCIUM METAPHOSPHATE"/CT
		OR "CALCIUM PHOSPHATE (CA4H(PO4)3)"/CT OR HYDROXYLAPATITE/CT
	20224	OR "TETRACALCIUM PHOSPHATE"/CT)
L31		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON POLYESTERS+NT1/CT NT = narrower term
L39		JEA TIEL-HOATEDS ABB-ON TEO-ON ETO ON EZE
L44		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L14
L45	7910	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L44 OR L31) AND (L23 OR L39 OR L28)
L46	43	SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND (L24 OR L25 OR L26)
L49		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L27 AND L46
L50		SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON GROWTH FACTOR
(L51_		SEA-FILE=HCAPLUS-ABB=ON PLU=ON L50 AND L49 5 C; +es
		) 2//03
=> d	que 156 🗲	ame strategy as LYI
L8	21	SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/
LO	. 21	BI OR 1306-05-4/BI OR 1306-06-5/BI OR 1398-61-4/BI OR 41706-81-
		4/BI OR 471-34-1/BI OR 65408-67-5/BI OR 7758-87-4/BI OR
		7778-18-9/BI OR 7789-75-5/BI OR 9004-61-9/BI OR 9005-32-7/BI
	•	OR 10103-46-5/BI OR 1306-01-0/BI OR 13767-12-9/BI OR 25618-23-9
•		/BI OR 30846-39-0/BI OR 70524-20-8/BI OR 7757-87-1/BI OR
		80137-67-3/BI)

6 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND RSD/FA 15 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 NOT L14

L14 L15

```
2 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 AND "APATITE"
L16
              13 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON > L15 NOT L16
1.17
               1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON HYALURONIC ACID/CN
L19
               1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                        CHITIN/CN
L20
               1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                        ALGINIC ACID/CN
L21
              10 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 NOT (L19 OR L20 OR L21)
L22
          128712 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON CERAMICS+PFT/CT 12789 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("CALCIUM METAP
L23
                  SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("CALCIUM METAPHOSPHATE"/CT OR "CALCIUM PHOSPHATE (CA4H(PO4)3)"/CT OR HYDROXYLAPATITE/CT
L28
                  OR "TETRACALCIUM PHOSPHATE"/CT)
                                                       "MOLDING OF PLASTICS AND) - methods of FREEZE DRYING+PFT/CT making
           35961 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON
L29
                  RUBBERS"+PFT,NT/CT
L30
            4442 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                              PLU=ON
          302284 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                              PLU=0N
L31
                                                       POLYESTERS+NT1/CT
          140602 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                              PLU=0N
L39
                                                      L16 OR L22
             628 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L44
                                              PLU=ON
                                                       L14
            7910 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                                       (L44 OR L31) AND (L23 OR L39
L45
                                              PLU=ON
                  OR L28)
                                              PLU=ON L45 AND (L29 OR L30)
L55
             298 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
              10 SEA FILE HCAPLUS ABBEON PLUEON LSS AND (PORE OR POROS? OR
(L-56*
                POROUS?)
                               10 cites
```

## => d que 161

```
21 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/
L8
                BI OR 1306-05-4/BI OR 1306-06-5/BI OR 1398-61-4/BI OR 41706-81-
                4/BI OR 471-34-1/BI OR 65408-67-5/BI OR 7758-87-4/BI OR
                7778-18-9/BI OR 7789-75-5/BI OR 9004-61-9/BI OR 9005-32-7/BI
                OR 10103-46-5/BI OR 1306-01-0/BI OR 13767-12-9/BI OR 25618-23-9
                /BI OR 30846-39-0/BI OR 70524-20-8/BI OR 7757-87-1/BI OR
                80137-67-3/BI)
            6 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND RSD/FA
L14
             15 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 NOT L14
L15
             2 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 AND "APATITE"
L16
L17
             13 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 NOT L16
L19.
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON HYALURONIC ACID/CN
             1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
L20
                                                 CHITIN/CN
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON ALGINIC ACID/CN
L21
             10 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 NOT (L19 OR L20 OR L21)
L22.
         128712 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON CERAMICS+PFT/CT
L23
           2779 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON PORE SIZE DISTRIBUTION+PFT/CT
L26
          12789 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("CALCIUM METAPHOSPHATE"/CT
L28
                OR "CALCIUM PHOSPHATE (CA4H(PO4)3)"/CT OR HYDROXYLAPATITE/CT
                OR "TETRACALCIUM PHOSPHATE"/CT)
         302284 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON POLYESTERS+NT1/CT
L31
         140602 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L16 OR L22
L39
            628 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON L14
L44
           7910 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON (L44 OR L31) AND (L23 OR L39
L45
                OR L28)
             65 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND SCAFFOLD?
L57
             43 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L57 AND (PORE OR POROS? OR
L58
                POROUS?)
              3_SEA_FILE=HCAPLUS_ABB=ON__PLU=ON__[58_AND_[26] 3 Cites
/L61
```

=> d que 162

21 SEA, FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/

```
BI OR 1306-05-4/BI OR 1306-06-5/BI OR 1398-61-4/BI OR 41706-81-
                4/BI OR 471-34-1/BI OR 65408-67-5/BI OR 7758-87-4/BI OR
                7778-18-9/BI OR 7789-75-5/BI OR 9004-61-9/BI OR 9005-32-7/BI
                OR 10103-46-5/BI OR 1306-01-0/BI OR 13767-12-9/BI OR 25618-23-9
                /BI OR 30846-39-0/BI OR 70524-20-8/BI OR 7757-87-1/BI OR
                80137-67-3/BI)
L14
              6 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND RSD/FA
L15
             15 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                    L8 NOT L14
                                                    L15 AND "APATITE"
              2 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
L16
                                                    L15 NOT L16
L17
             13 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                    HYALURONIC ACID/CN
L19
                                                    CHITIN/CN
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU≕ON
L20
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                    ALGINIC ACID/CN
L21
L22
             10 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                   L17 NOT (L19 OR L20 OR L21)
L23
         128712 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON CERAMICS+PFT/CT
                SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("CALCIUM METAPHOSPHATE"/CT OR "CALCIUM PHOSPHATE (CA4H(PO4)3)"/CT OR HYDROXYLAPATITE/CT
L28
          12789 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                OR "TETRACALCIUM PHOSPHATE"/CT)
L30
           4442 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=0N
                                                   FREEZE DRYING+PFT/CT
L31
         302284 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                   POLYESTERS+NT1/CT
L39
         140602 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                   L16 OR L22
            628 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
L44
                                                   L14
           7910 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=0N
                                                   (L44 OR L31) AND (L23 OR L39
L45
                OR L28)
             65 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L45 AND SCAFFOLD?
L57
                                          PLU=ON L57 AND (PORE OR POROS? OR
             43 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L58
                POROUS?)
              2 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS_ABB=ON-PLU=ON-L-58-AND_(L30_OR_INJECT?)) 2 cites
F65
```

# => d que 164

```
L8
              21 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/
                 BI OR 1306-05-4/BI OR 1306-06-5/BI OR 1398-61-4/BI OR 41706-81-
                 4/BI OR 471-34-1/BI OR 65408-67-5/BI OR 7758-87-4/BI OR
                 7778-18-9/BI OR 7789-75-5/BI OR 9004-61-9/BI OR 9005-32-7/BI
                 OR 10103-46-5/BI OR 1306-01-0/BI OR 13767-12-9/BI OR 25618-23-9
                 /BI OR 30846-39-0/BI OR 70524-20-8/BI OR 7757-87-1/BI OR
                 80137-67-3/BI)
               6 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND RSD/FA
 L14
 L15
              15 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                   L8 NOT L14
 L16
               2 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                   L15 AND "APATITE"
 L17
              13 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   L15 NOT L16
               1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   HYALURONIC ACID/CN
 L19
 L20
               1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON
                                                   CHITIN/CN
                                           PLU=ON ALGINIC ACID/CN
 L21
               1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
 L22
              10 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                           PLU=ON L17 NOT (L19 OR L20 OR L21)
          128712 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON CERAMICS+PFT/CT
 L23
                                          PLU=ON PORE SIZE DISTRIBUTION+PFT/CT
 L26
            2779 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
 L28
           12789 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("CALCIUM METAPHOSPHATE"/CT
                 OR "CALCIUM PHOSPHATE (CA4H(PO4)3)"/CT OR HYDROXYLAPATITE/CT
                 OR "TETRACALCIUM PHOSPHATE"/CT)
            4442 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON FREEZE DRYING+PFT/CT
 L30
          302284 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  POLYESTERS+NT1/CT
 L31
          140602 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L16 OR L22
 L39
 L44
             628 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
                                                  L14
            7910 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                          PLU=0N
                                                  (L44 OR L31) AND (L23 OR L39
 L45
                 OR L28)
              65 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L45 AND SCAFFOLD?
...L57
```

```
43 SEA FILE-HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L57 AND (PORE OR POROS? OR
L58
                POROUS?)
L61
              3 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L58 AND L26
              2 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON L58 AND (L30 OR INJECT?)
L62
             38 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L58 NOT (L61 OR L62)
L63
              1_SEA_FILE=HCAPLUS_ABB=ON_PLU=ON_L63_AND_INTERPHASE
rt64
=> d que 166
             21 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/
L8
                BI OR 1306-05-4/BI OR 1306-06-5/BI OR 1398-61-4/BI OR 41706-81-
                4/BI OR 471-34-1/BI OR 65408-67-5/BI OR 7758-87-4/BI OR
                7778-18-9/BI OR 7789-75-5/BI OR 9004-61-9/BI OR 9005-32-7/BI
                OR 10103-46-5/BI OR 1306-01-0/BI OR 13767-12-9/BI OR 25618-23-9
                /BI OR 30846-39-0/BI OR 70524-20-8/BI OR 7757-87-1/BI OR
                80137-67-3/BI)
              6 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND RSD/FA
L14
L15
             15 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 NOT L14
L16
              2 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 AND "APATITE"
                                         PLU=ON L15 NOT L16
             13 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
L17
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                          PLU=ON
L19
                                                  HYALURONIC ACID/CN
                                          PLU=ON
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
L20
                                                  CHITIN/CN
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
L21
                                                  ALGINIC ACID/CN
             10 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 NOT (L19 OR L20 OR L21)
L22
         128712 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON CERAMICS+PFT/CT
L23
L28
          12789 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON ("CALCIUM METAPHOSPHATE"/CT
                OR "CALCIUM PHOSPHATE (CA4H(PO4)3)"/CT OR HYDROXYLAPATITE/CT
                OR "TETRACALCIUM PHOSPHATE"/CT)
L30
           4442 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=0N
                                                 FREEZE DRYING+PFT/CT
                                                 POLYESTERS+NT1/CT
L31
         302284 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
L32
          10396 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                L19 OR HYALURONIC ACID/OBI
L33
           8590 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON CHITIN/OBI OR L20
L34
           7774 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON ALGINIC ACID/OBI OR L21
L36
           7097 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON BIOPOLYMERS/CT
          53258 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON COLLAGEN/OBI
L37
L38
           4310 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON ELASTIN/OBI
         140602 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON L16 OR L22
L39
           1653 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L23 OR L39 OR L28) AND ((L36
L40
                OR L37 OR L38) OR (L32 OR L33 OR L34))
            628 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L14
L44
L45
           7910 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L44 OR L31) AND (L23 OR L39
L65
             11 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L40 OR L45) AND L30
              4-SEA-FILE=HCAPLUS_ABB=ON-PLU=ON-L65-AND-(FOAM? OR ?SPONGE?)) 4 cites
ر<del>1</del>66ع
=> d que 172
             21 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/
L8
                BI OR 1306-05-4/BI OR 1306-06-5/BI OR 1398-61-4/BI OR 41706-81-
                4/BI OR 471-34-1/BI OR 65408-67-5/BI OR 7758-87-4/BI OR
                7778-18-9/BI OR 7789-75-5/BI OR 9004-61-9/BI OR 9005-32-7/BI
                OR 10103-46-5/BI OR 1306-01-0/BI OR 13767-12-9/BI OR 25618-23-9
                /BI OR 30846-39-0/BI OR 70524-20-8/BI OR 7757-87-1/BI OR
```

6 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND RSD/FA

2 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 AND "APATITE"
13 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 NOT L16

15 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 NOT L14

80137-67-3/BI)

L14 L15

L16

117

```
1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON HYALURONIC ACID/CN
L19
                                                  CHITIN/CN
L20
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
L21
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                  ALGINIC ACID/CN
L22
             10 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 NOT (L19 OR L20 OR L21)
         128712 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON CERAMICS+PFT/CT
L23
L28
          12789 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                 ("CALCIUM METAPHOSPHATE"/CT
                OR "CALCIUM PHOSPHATE (CA4H(PO4)3)"/CT OR HYDROXYLAPATITE/CT
                OR "TETRACALCIUM PHOSPHATE"/CT)
L31
         302284 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 POLYESTERS+NT1/CT
                                                 L19 OR HYALURONIC ACID/OBI
L32
          10396 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
           8590 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 CHITIN/OBI OR L20
L33
           7774 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 ALGINIC ACID/OBI OR L21
L34
L36
           7097 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=0N
                                                 BIOPOLYMERS/CT
L37
          53258 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=0N
                                                 COLLAGEN/OBI
L38
           4310 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 ELASTIN/OBI
         140602 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L39
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 L16 OR L22
           1653 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L40
                                         PLU=ON
                                                 (L23 OR L39 OR L28) AND ((L36
                OR L37 OR L38) OR (L32 OR L33 OR L34))
            628 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
L44
                                         PLU=ON
                                                L14
           7910 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
L45
                                                 (L44 OR L31) AND (L23 OR L39
                OR L28)
                                         PLU=ON
           2137 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                                 (L40 OR L45) AND (?PHASE OR
L68
                LAYER?)
            211 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                L68 AND (PORE OR POROS? OR
L69
                POROUS?)
             64 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L69 AND (SUPPORT OR SCAFFOLD?)
L70
             17 SEA_FILE=HCAPLUS_ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND 63-7/SC, SX 17 2; tes
                                                         section for pharmaceuticals
=> d que 173
L8
             21 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON (129771-65-9/BI OR 1305-78-8/
                BI OR 1306-05-4/BI OR 1306-06-5/BI OR 1398-61-4/BI OR 41706-81-
                4/BI OR 471-34-1/BI OR 65408-67-5/BI OR 7758-87-4/BI OR
                7778-18-9/BI OR 7789-75-5/BI OR 9004-61-9/BI OR 9005-32-7/BI
                OR 10103-46-5/BI OR 1306-01-0/BI OR 13767-12-9/BI OR 25618-23-9
                /BI OR 30846-39-0/BI OR 70524-20-8/BI OR 7757-87-1/BI OR
                80137-67-3/BI)
L14
              6 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 AND RSD/FA
             15 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L8 NOT L14
L15
L16
              2 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 AND "APATITE"
L17
             13 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L15 NOT L16
             1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON HYALURONIC ACID/CN
L19
                                         PLU=ON CHITIN/CN
L20
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
              1 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON ALGINIC ACID/CN
L21
L22
             10 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L17 NOT (L19 OR L20 OR L21)
         128712 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON CERAMICS+PFT/CT
L23
          12789 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("CALCIUM METAPHOSPHATE"/CT
L28
                OR "CALCIUM PHOSPHATE (CA4H(PO4)3)"/CT OR HYDROXYLAPATITE/CT
                OR "TETRACALCIUM PHOSPHATE"/CT)
L30
           4442 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                FREEZE DRYING+PFT/CT
                                         PLU=ON
         302284 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                                POLYESTERS+NT1/CT
L31
                                                L19 OR HYALURONIC ACID/OBI
          10396 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
L32
           8590 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                CHITIN/OBI OR L20
L33
L34
           7774 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=0N
                                                ALGINIC ACID/OBI OR L21
L36
           7097 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                BIOPOLYMERS/CT
L37
          53258 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=0N
                                                 COLLAGEN/OBI
L38
           4310 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                ELASTIN/OBI
L39
         140602 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON
                                                L16 OR L22
```

L40	1653 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L23 OR L39 OR L28) AND ((L36	
	OR L37 OR L38) OR (L32 OR L33 OR L34))	
L44	628 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L14	
L45	7910 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L44 OR L31) AND (L23 OR L39	
	OR L28) *	
L68	2137 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L40 OR L45) AND (?PHASE OR	
	LAYER?)	
L69	211 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L68 AND (PORE OR POROS? OR	
•	POROUS?)	
L70	64 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L69 AND (SUPPORT OR SCAFFOLD?)	)
,		
L72	17 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L70 AND 63-7/SC,SX	
EL 7,3	2_SEA_FILE=HCAPLUS_ABB=ON_PLU=ON_L72_AND_(L30_OR_INJECT?-OR_	
	(LYOPH? OR ?SPONG?) 2 cites	

=> s 141 or 143 or 148 or 151 or 156 or 161 or 162 or 164 or 166 or 172-73

(L72 OR L73) 9 46 Cites + +0

=> d ibib abs hitstr 1

L76 ANSWER 1 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:202996 HCAPLUS

TITLE:

Treated fibrous porous material and

composites therefrom and their preparation methods and

products

INVENTOR(S):

Halahmi, Izhar; Gross, Mike; Jacobs, Ian Leonard;

Kadosh, Gaby

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Israel

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 20 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

APPLICATION NO.

DATE

Ser. No. 813,876.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

DATE

KIND

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

	US 2003046772 A1	20030313	US 2002-102205	20020321
PRIO	RITY APPLN. INFO.:		US 2001-813876 AZ	2 20010322
AB.	Fibrous porous materi	al with react	rive sites and define	ed .
	nanostructure, such a	s cellulose,	lignin, synthetic co	eramics, kaolin, 🕟
•	etc., is treated with	a low viscos	sity org. soln., which	th comprises org.
	solvent selected from	arom. or al	iph. ether, ester, ke	etone, halogenated
	solvent, or alc., an	isocyanate co	omponent, unsatd. res	sin, such as hydroxy,
	epoxy, or carboxyl-co	ntg. polyest	er, and, optionally a	addnl. additives like
	org. peroxide, styrer	e, vinyl mond	omers, organosilane,	organozirconium, or
	organotitanium, to ob	tain fibrous	porous material that	: has
-	reduced no. of react	ve sites and	surface area and hig	her nitrogen content
	and arom. groups comp	ared to the u	untreated material.	Thus, coupling agent
	composed of hydroxy/o	arboxyl-cont	g. unsatd. polyester	resins 2.37 kg, MDI
	oligomer 120 g, dicum	yl peroxide	36 g, and Bu acetate	630 g, was mixed
	with 25.7 Kg recycled	plastic chip	os composed of 90 % H	IDPE and 5 % PP,
	heated to 135.degree	under 10 atr	n. for 5 min after re	emoving Bu acetate to
	create a packed prefe	orm, which was	then heated to 150.	degree. for 45 min
	and pressed at 180.de			
		<del>-</del>		

modulus of 2550 MPa, flexural strength of 45 MPa and water absorption <0.5

%.

INDEXING IN PROGRESS IT

IT 25038-59-9, PET polymer

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); POF (Polymer in formulation); PYP (Physical process); TEM (Technical or engineered

material use); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(composites made from treated fibrous porous cellulosic

materials)

RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

# => d ibib abs hitstr 2

L76 ANSWER 2 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

appli cant

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2003:5525 HCAPLUS 138:61392

TITLE:

Composite scaffold with a fixation device for the repair and regeneration of tissue

INVENTOR(S):

Brown, Kelly R.; Zimmerman, Mark C.; Li, Yufu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Ethicon, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 12 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE						
	US 2003004578 A1 20030102 US 2001-893813 20010628						
	EP 1277450 A2 20030122 EP 2002-254534 20020627						
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,						
	IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR						
PRIC	RITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2001-893813 A 20010628						
AB	A prosthetic implant having a tissue scaffold and a fixation						
	device with a <b>scaffold support</b> and an anchoring post.						
	The anchoring post extends from a surface of the scaffold						
	support at a selected angle with the scaffold						
	support embedded within the scaffold. The						
	scaffold has a porous ceramic phase and a						
	porous polymer phase. The polymer is foamed						
	while in soln. that is infused in the <b>pores</b> of the ceramic to						
	create a interphase junction of interlocked porous						
	materials and embedding the scaffold support portion						
	of the fixation device. The preferred method for <b>foaming</b> is by						
_	lyophilization. The scaffold may be infused or coated						

with a variety of bioactive materials to induce ingrowth or to release a medicament. The multilayered porous scaffold can mimic the morphol. of an injured tissue junction with a gradient morphol. and cell compn. A soln. of the polymer to be lyophilized into a foam was prepd., composed of a 95/5 wt. ratio of 1,4-dioxane to 35/65 PCL/PGA (.epsilon.-caprolactone-glycolide copolymer). The soln. was heated and the soln. was filtered. A ceramic tablet of porous hydroxyapatite was fabricated. A bioabsorbable fixation component was manufd. by using an injection molding process. The polymer used to manuf. the fixation components was a copolymer of 85% PLA and 15% PGA (85/15 PLA/PGA). The fixation component proposed by the foregoing process was threaded through the 2-mm hole prefabricated in the ceramic tablet. 1305-78-8, Calcium oxide, biological studies 1306-05-4, Fluorapatite (Ca5F(PO4)3) 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 7757-87-1 7758-87-4, Tricalcium phosphate 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate 7789-75-5, Calcium fluoride, biological studies 10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate 13767-12-9, Tetracalcium phosphate RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (ceramic; composite scaffold with fixation device for repair and regeneration of tissue) 1305-78-8 HCAPLUS Calcium oxide (CaO) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Ca = 0

RN

CN

RN 1306-05-4 HCAPLUS

CN Fluorapatite (Ca5F(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio 	Component   Registry Number
	+	
F	1	14762-94-8
04P	3	14265-44-2
Ca	5	7440-70-2

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component .	Ratio	Component   Registry Number
	+=========	T
НО	1	14280-30-9
04P	3	14265-44-2
Ca	.5	7440-70-2

RN 7757-87-1 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, magnesium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

3/2 Mg

RN 7758-87-4 HCAPLUS CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

3/2 Ca

RN 7778-18-9 HCAPLUS CN Sulfuric acid, calcium salt (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Ca ·

RN 7789-75-5 HCAPLUS CN Calcium fluoride (CaF2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

F-Ca-F

RN 10103-46-5 HCAPLUS CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

x Ca

(CA INDEX NAME)

13767-12-9 HCAPLUS RN

Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (3:4) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CN

4/3 Ca

IT 471-34-1, Calcium carbonate, biological studies 30846-39-0 , Glycolide-L-lactide copolymer 41706-81-4, .epsilon.-Caprolactone-glycolide copolymer 65408-67-5 .epsilon.-Caprolactone-L-lactide copolymer 80137-67-3, .epsilon.-Caprolactone-lactic acid copolymer 129771-65-9, .epsilon.-Caprolactone-D-lactide copolymer RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (composite scaffold with fixation device for repair and regeneration of tissue) 471-34-1 HCAPLUS RN Carbonic acid calcium salt (1:1) (8CI, 9CI)

HO- C- OH

CN

Ca

30846-39-0 HCAPLUS RN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3S,6S)-, polymer with 1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 4511-42-6 C6 H8 O4 CMF

Absolute stereochemistry.

2 CM

502-97-6 CRN CMF C4 H4 O4

RN 41706-81-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, polymer with 2-oxepanone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-97-6 CMF C4 H4 O4

CM 2

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2

RN 65408-67-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3S,6S)-, polymer with 2-oxepanone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 4511-42-6 CMF C6 H8 O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2

RN 80137-67-3 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, polymer with 2-oxepanone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2

CM 2

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

OH | Me— CH— CO<sub>2</sub>H

RN 129771-65-9 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3R,6R)-, polymer with 2-oxepanone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 13076-17-0 CMF C6 H8 O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM Z

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 02



IT 1398-61-4, Chitin 9004-61-9, Hyaluronic acid 9005-32-7, Alginic

acid

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (composite **scaffold** with fixation device for repair and regeneration of tissue)

RN 1398-61-4 HCAPLUS

CN Chitin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 9004-61-9 HCAPLUS

CN Hyaluronic acid (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 9005-32-7 HCAPLUS

CN Alginic acid (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

# => d ibib abs hitstr 3

L76 ANSWER 3 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:5239 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:61423

TITLE:

Porous ceramic/porous polymer

layered scaffolds for the repair and

regeneration of tissue

INVENTOR(S):

Brown, Kelly R.; Yuan, Jenny J.; Li, Yufu; Zimmerman,

applicant

Mark C.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Ethicon, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 17 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DA	ATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE		
US 2003003127	A1 20	0030102	US 2001-892993	20010627		
	A2 20		EP 2002-254457	20020626		
EP 1270025	_		R, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU	I NI SE MC PT		
			K, CY, AL, TR	, Ne, Se, Ne, 11,		
PRIORITY APPLN. IN	FO.:		US 2001-892993 A	20010627		
			<b>s</b> ceramic phase and a			
			r is foamed while in	soln. that		
	•		ramic to create a			
			d <b>porous</b> materials.			
	The preferred method for foaming is by lyophilization. The					
scaffold may be infused or coated with a variety of bioactive						
			o release a medicamer	it. The		
multi-layered	porous scat	f <b>fold</b> can	mimic the morphol.			

of an injured tissue junction with a gradient morphol. and cell compn., such as articular cartilage. A bilayered **scaffold** is comprised of a **porous** polymer phase (caprolactone-dioxanone copolymer) and **porous** ceramic phase.

T 41706-81-4P, Caprolactone-glycolide copolymer RL: DEV (Device component use); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(porous ceramic/porous polymer layered
scaffolds for the repair and regeneration of tissue)

RN 41706-81-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, polymer with 2-oxepanone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-97-6 CMF C4 H4 O4

CM 2

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 02



471-34-1, Calcium carbonate, biological studies 1305-78-8 , Calcium oxide, biological studies 1306-01-0, Tetracalcium phosphate 1306-05-4, Fluorapatite (Ca5F(PO4)3) 1306-06-5 , Hydroxyapatite 1398-61-4, Chitin 7758-87-4 Tricalcium phosphate 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate 7789-75-5, Calcium fluoride, biological studies 9004-61-9 , Hyaluronic acid 9005-32-7, Alginic acid 25618-23-9, Calcium magnesium phosphate 65408-67-5, Caprolactone-L-lactide copolymer 70524-20-8, Caprolactone-lactide copolymer 129771-65-9, 1,4-Dioxane-2,5dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3R,6R)-, polymer with 2-oxepanone RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (porous ceramic/porous polymer layered scaffolds for the repair and regeneration of tissue) RN 471-34-1 HCAPLUS CN Carbonic acid calcium salt (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

O . || HO— C— OH

Ca

RN 1305-78-8 HCAPLUS

CN Calcium oxide (CaO) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Ca = 0

RN 1306-01-0 HCAPLUS

CN Calcium oxide phosphate (Ca40(PO4)2) (7CI, 8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component Registry Number
=========	=+=======+	·=========
0	1	17778-80-2
04P	] 2	14265-44-2
Ca	4	7440-70-2

RN 1306-05-4 HCAPLUS

CN Fluorapatite (Ca5F(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	   	Ratio	·	Component Registry Number
	+			
F	1	1	.	14762-94-8
04P	j	3	.	14265-44-2
Ca	1	5		7440-70-2

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component		Ratio		Component Registry Number
НО	<del>-</del>	1	<del>-</del> -	14280-30-9
04P	1.	3 -	1	14265-44-2
Ca	i	5	İ	7440-70-2

RN 1398-61-4 HCAPLUS

CN Chitin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 7758-87-4 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

3/2 Ca

RN 7778-18-9 HCAPLUS CN Sulfuric acid, calcium salt (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

O || HO- S- OH

Ca

RN 7789-75-5 HCAPLUS CN Calcium fluoride (CaF2) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

F-Ca-F

RN 9004-61-9 HCAPLUS

CN Hyaluronic acid (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 9005-32-7 HCAPLUS

CN Alginic acid (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 25618-23-9 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium magnesium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

x Ca

x Mg

RN 65408-67-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3S,6S)-, polymer with 2-oxepanone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 4511-42-6 CMF C6 H8 O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2

RN 70524-20-8 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, polymer with 2-oxepanone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2

CM 2

CRN 95-96-5 CMF C6 H8 O4

129771-65-9 HCAPLUS RN

1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3R,6R)-, polymer with 2-oxepanone CN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 13076-17-0 CMF C6 H8 O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2

### => d ibib abs hitstr 4

L76 ANSWER 4 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:910321 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:150846

TITLE:

Effects of intermittent hydromechanics on the

differentiation and function of bone marrow stromal

derived-osteoblasts in porous calcium

phosphate ceramics

AUTHOR(S):

SOURCE:

Tang, Kai; Dang, Gengting; Guo, Zhaoqing

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Orthopedics, Third Hospital, Peking

University, Beijing, 100083, Peop. Rep. China

Zhonghua Yixue Zazhi (Beijing, China) (2002), 82(10),

665-668

CODEN: CHHTAT; ISSN: 0376-2491

PUBLISHER:

Zhonghua Yixue Zazhishe

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

Chinese

The effects of the intermittent hydromech. stimulation on the differentiation and function of the bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts in the **porous** Ca3(PO4)2 ceramics were studied. Rat bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts were seeded into porous Ca3(PO4)2 ceramic scaffolds at cell d. of 1 x 106 cells cm-3. The cells-ceramics constructs were cultured under rotary condition for 1 h at 4 h interval. After 4, 7, and 14 d cultivation, the osteoblastic phenotype markers (alk. phosphatase (ALP) activity, type I collagen, osteocalcin, osteopontin, osteonectin, and bone sialoprotein mRNA expression levels) were analyzed by biochem. methods and quant. RT-PCR technique. Static cell culture as control. Under rotary cell culture condition, the ALP activity and expression of Type I collagen mRNA were increased remarkably and reached the peak levels at 7 d, and expressions of other four markers mRNA occurred at 4 d and reached the peak levels at 7 d, then down-regulated at 14 d. Under static cell culture as control, the ALP activity and expression of Type I collagen mRNA were increased gradually and reached the peak levels at 14 d, and expressions of other four markers mRNA occurred at 7 d and reached the peak levels at 14 d. The intermittent hydromech. stimulation could. promote the bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts differentiation and function which cultured in the porous Ca3(PO4)2 ceramics in vitro.

IT 10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(effects of intermittent hydromechanics on differentiation and function of bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts in **porous** calcium phosphate ceramics)

RN 10103-46-5 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

⊕x Ca

=> d kwic 4

L76 ANSWER 4 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

TI Effects of intermittent hydromechanics on the differentiation and function of bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts in porous calcium phosphate ceramics

AB The effects of the intermittent hydromech. stimulation on the differentiation and function of the bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts in the porous Ca3(PO4)2 ceramics were studied. Rat bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts were seeded into porous Ca3(PO4)2 ceramic scaffolds at cell d. of 1 x 106 cells cm-3. The cells-ceramics constructs were cultured under rotary condition for 1 h. . . 14 d. The intermittent hydromech. stimulation could promote the bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts differentiation and function which cultured in the porous Ca3(PO4)2 ceramics in

vitro.

collagen bone marrow osteoblast cell culture differentiation ST hydromech stress

Sialoglycoproteins IT

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (BSP II (bone sialoprotein II); effects of intermittent hydromechanics on differentiation and function of bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts in porous calcium phosphate ceramics)

IT Animal tissue culture Cell differentiation

Ceramics

Osteoblast

Stress, mechanical

(effects of intermittent hydromechanics on differentiation and function of bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts in porous calcium phosphate ceramics)

Osteocalcins IT Osteonectin

Osteopontin

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (effects of intermittent hydromechanics on differentiation and function of bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts in porous calcium phosphate ceramics)

IT Bone marrow

> (stroma; effects of intermittent hydromechanics on differentiation and function of bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts in porous calcium phosphate ceramics)

Collagens, biological studies IT

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (type I; effects of intermittent hydromechanics on differentiation and function of bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts in porous calcium phosphate ceramics)

IT

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (effects of intermittent hydromechanics on differentiation and function of bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts in porous calcium phosphate ceramics)

10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate IT

> RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(effects of intermittent hydromechanics on differentiation and function of bone marrow stromal derived-osteoblasts in porous calcium phosphate ceramics)

#### => d ibib abs hitstr kwic 5

L76 ANSWER 5 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2002:813971 HCAPLUS 137:316131

TITLE:

Engineered regenerative biostructures for implantation

into a human body as a bone substitute

INVENTOR(S):

Beam, Heather Ann; Chesmel, Kathleen D.; Bradbury, Thomas J.; Gaylo, Christopher M.; Litwak, Alfred Anthony; Liu, Qing; Materna, Peter Albert; Monkhouse, Donald; Patterson, Jennifer; Pryor, Timothy J.; Saini, Sunil; Surprenant, Henry Leon; Wang, Chen-Chau; West,

Thomas George; Yoo, Jaedeok

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Therics, Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 173 pp.

SOURCE: ...

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO. DATE		
		WO 2002-US11515 20020412		
W: AE, AG,	, AL, AM, AT, AU,	AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,		
		DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,		
		IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,		
		MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,		
		SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,		
	, , , , ,	ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,		
TJ, TM		:		
RW: GH, GM,	, KE, LS, MW, MZ,	SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,		
		GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,		
		GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG		
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO		US 2001-283564P P 20010412		
		tructure (erb) for implantation into a		
human body as a	i bone substitute	e, which includes an internal		
microstructure,	, mesostructure am	und/or macrostructure to provide improved		
bone in-growth,	, and methods for	making the erb. Under one aspect of the		
		resorbable and nonresorbable regions.		
Under another a	ispect of the inve	vention, the biostructure is constructed of		
hydroxyapatite,	, tricalcium phos	phate and/or demineralized bone. Under yet		
another aspect	of the invention	, the porous biostructure is partially or		
fully infused v	with a resorbable	e, nonresorbable or dissolvable material.		
	roxyapatite 7758-			
phosphate 1010	<b>3-46-5</b> , Calcium pl	phosphate		
		THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological		
study); USES (l				
		ostructures for implantation into a human		
•	one substitute)			
RN 1306-06-5 HCAF		(0.07)		
CN Hydroxylapatite	e (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3)	(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)		
Component   Ratio   Component				

Component	 	Ratio	Component   Registry Number
HO	==+ <b>==</b> : 	 1	14280-30-9
04P	ĺ	3	14265-44-2
Ca	i	5	7440-70-2

RN 7758-87-4 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

**3**/2 Ca

RN 10103-46-5 HCAPLUS

Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

x Ca

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ΙT Bone

Human

Pearly materials

Pore size

(engineered regenerative biostructures for implantation into a human body as a bone substitute)

Collagens, biological studies

Fibrins

Polyesters, biological studies

RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(engineered regenerative biostructures for implantation into a human body as a bone substitute)

1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 7758-87-4, Tricalcium

5

phosphate 7782-42-5, Graphite, biological studies 9011-14-7, Pmma

**10103-46-5**, Calcium phosphate 13397-26-7, Calcite, biological

studies 14791-73-2, Aragonite 26161-42-2 26811-96-1, Poly(L-lactic 34346-01-5, Glycolic acid-lactic acid copolymer

RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological

study); USES (Uses)

(engineered regenerative biostructures for implantation into a human body as a bone substitute)

## => d ibib abs hitstr kwic 6-46

L76 ANSWER 6 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:716869 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:237804

TITLE:

Implantable biodegradable devices containing fiber

matrix for musculoskeletal repair or regeneration

INVENTOR(S):

Brown, Kelly R.; Chun, Iksoo; Hammer, Joseph J.; Janas, Victor F.; Mandanas, Jennifer; Melican, Mora

C.; Rezania, Alireza; Zimmerman, Mark C.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA,

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 20 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 745,783.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

KIND DATE

APPLICATION NO.

```
US 2002131989
                                                                    20011207
                          A1
                               20020919
                                                US 2001-20021
                                                                   20001222
                               20020829
                                                US 2000-745783
     US 2002119179
                          A1
                               20020704
                                                WO 2001-US49017
                                                                   20011219
     WO 2002051463
                          A2
     WO 2002051463
                          Α3
                               20030130
          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
              CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
              GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL,
              PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
          RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                             US 2000-745783
                                                                A2 20001222
                                             US 2001-20021
                                                                A 20011207
     An implantable biodegradable device is disclosed contg. a fibrous matrix,
AB
     the fibrous matrix being constructed from fibers A and fibers B, wherein
     fibers A biodegrade faster than fibers B, fibers A and fibers B are
     present in relative amts. and are organized such that the fibrous matrix
     is provided with properties useful in repair and/or regeneration of
     mammalian tissue. For example, three-dimensional nonwoven fibrous
     matrixes, or mats, were prepd. using fibers of the PGA/PLA copolymer
     (90:10) obtained by melt extrusion or conventional means. A no. of wet
     lay nonwoven matrixes were then prepd. utilizing predetd. fiber selection.
     Processing aids used included Nalco 625 lig. polymer, Value M-20 and
     Berchem 4283. Once the fibers were uniformly dispersed within the water
     the mixt. was drained through a screen to allow water to pass there
     through and to trap the fibers on the screen. After the water drained
     through the screen, the mat of fibers was removed. The mat was then dried
     on both sides, rinsed overnight in water followed by another overnight
     incubation in ethanol to remove any residual chems. or processing aids
     used during the manufg. process.
IT
     24980-41-4, Polycaprolactone 25248-42-4,
     Polycaprolactone 26009-03-0, Poly(glycolic acid)
     26124-68-5, Poly(glycolic acid)
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
         (binder; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
         musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
RN
     24980-41-4 HCAPLUS
CN
     2-Oxepanone, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
```

СМ

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2

0 0

RN 25248-42-4 HCAPLUS CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26009-03-0 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26124-68-5 HCAPLUS

CN Acetic acid, hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

IT 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)]

**26100-51-6**, Poly(lactic acid)

RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological

study); USES (Uses)

(binders; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for

musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)

RN 26023-30-3 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26100-51-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 50-21-5

CMF C3 H6 O3

```
9004-61-9, Hyaluronic acid
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (coatings; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
RN
     9004-61-9 HCAPLUS
     Hyaluronic acid (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
     34346-01-5, Glycolic acid-lactic acid copolymer
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses).
        (fibers; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
     34346-01-5 HCAPLUS
RN.
     Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, polymer with hydroxyacetic acid (9CI) (CA
CN
     INDEX NAME)
     CM
          1
     CRN
          79-14-1
     CMF C2 H4 O3
HO- C- CH2- OH
     CM
     CRN
          50-21-5
     CMF
         C3 H6 O3
   OH
Me-CH-CO2H
     1305-78-8, Calcium oxide, biological studies
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (glass contg.; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
RN .
    1305-78-8 HCAPLUS
     Calcium oxide (CaO) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
Ca = 0
     10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (silicate-contg., glass; implantable biodegradable devices contg.
        fibers for musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
RN
     10103-46-5 HCAPLUS
     Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA-INDEX NAME)
```

```
HO-P-OH
OH
```

## ©x Ca

```
Platelet-derived growth factors
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (AA, coatings; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
     Platelet-derived growth factors
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (BB, coatings; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
     Polyesters, biological studies
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (caprolactone-based, binders; implantable biodegradable devices contg.
        fibers for musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
TT
     Actins
     Antibodies
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
       Collagens, biological studies
       Elastins
     Fibrillins
     Fibronectins
     Glycosaminoglycans, biological studies
     Laminins
     Myosins
     Pleiotrophins
     Transforming growth factors
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (coatings; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
     Polycarbonates, biological studies
ΙT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (fiber, imino-; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
ΙT
     Biopolymers
     Polyanhydrides
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (fibers; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
IT
     Bone
     Muscle
       Pore size
     Regeneration, animal
     Yarns
```

```
(implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for musculoskeletal
        repair or regeneration)
IT
     Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics
        (implants; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
IT
     Polyesters, biological studies
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (lactic acid-based, binders; implantable biodegradable devices contg.
        fibers for musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
     24980-41-4, Polycaprolactone 25248-42-4,
     Polycaprolactone 26009-03-0, Poly(glycolic acid)
     26124-68-5, Poly(glycolic acid)
                                       31621-87-1, Polydioxanone
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (binder; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
     26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)]
IT
     26100-51-6, Poly(lactic acid)
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (binders; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
IT 9004-61-9, Hyaluronic acid
                                  106096-92-8
     106096-93-9, Fibroblast growth factor 2
                                               116243-73-3,
     Endothelin 127464-60-2, Vascular endothelial growth
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (coatings; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
     34346-01-5, Glycolic acid-lactic acid copolymer
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study): USES (Uses)
        (fibers; implantable biodegradable devices contq. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
     1305-78-8, Calcium oxide, biological studies
     Phosphorus pentoxide, biological studies
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THÚ (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (glass contg.; implantable biodegradable devices contg. fibers for
        musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
IT
     10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (silicate-contg., glass; implantable biodegradable devices contg.
        fibers for musculoskeletal repair or regeneration)
L76 ANSWER 7 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                         2002:711241 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         137:237796
                         Viscous suspension spinning process for producing
TITLE:
                         resorbable ceramic fibers and scaffolds
                         Janas, Victor F.; Tenhuisen, Kevor S.
INVENTOR(S):
                         Ethicon, Inc., USA
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:
                         U.S., 7 pp.
                         CODEN: USXXAM
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
                         1.
```

#### PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

US 6451059 B1 20020917 US 1999-439656 19991112

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO: US 1999-439656 19991112

The present invention provides a hard tissue scaffold comprising a resorbable ceramic. The scaffold is formed by first creating unfired (green) bioresorbable ceramic fibers via the viscous suspension spinning process (VSSP). Then, using common textile techniques, a structure in which the size and distribution of interconnected pores are controlled, is created. Heat treating the structure to remove the org. phase and sintering the ceramic yields a hard tissue scaffold. For example, particles of ceramic tricalcium phosphate were milled in water contg. a sodium silicate surfactant to create a dispersion. The dispersion was added to a viscose at the ratio of ceramic particles to cellulose of 70:30 by wt. The mixt. was pumped through a 100-hole, 90-.mu. spinneret into a soln. of sulfuric acid which, after subsequent washes in mild acid solns. and water, yielded a tow of cellulose fibers highly filled with ceramic phosphate and sulfate particles. Approx. 1 g of yarn was placed on platinum foil, which in turn was put onto an aluminum setter plate, and placed in a high temp. furnace to remove the cellulose and allow for sintering of the ceramic particles. The resulting ceramic fibers were a multiphasic blend of calcium sulfates, sodium sulfates, calcium phosphates, and sodium phosphates. By wt., the fibers were 52% SO4, 37% CaO, 4.5% P2O5, 3.6% Na2O, and approx. 3% of trace compds. such as SiO2 and ZnO.

IT 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate

RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); USES (Uses)

(ceramics contg.; viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and **scaffolds**)

RN 7778-18-9 HCAPLUS

CN Sulfuric acid, calcium salt (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Ca

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 7758-87-4, Tricalcium phosphate 10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate 13767-12-9,

Tetracalcium phosphate

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and scaffolds)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component | Ratio | Component | Registry Number

HO | 1 | 14280-30-9 04P | 3 | 14265-44-2 Ca | 5 | 7440-70-2

RN 7758-87-4 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

3/2 Ca

RN 10103-46-5 HCAPLUS CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

x Ca

RN 13767-12-9 HCAPLUS CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (3:4) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

4/3 Ca

REFERENCE COUNT:

29 THERE ARE 29 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- TI Viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and scaffolds
- CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

Section cross-reference(s): 57

AB The present invention provides a hard tissue scaffold comprising a resorbable ceramic. The scaffold is formed by first creating unfired (green) bioresorbable ceramic fibers via the viscous suspension spinning process (VSSP). Then, using common textile techniques, a structure in which the size and distribution of interconnected pores are controlled, is created. Heat treating the structure to remove the org. phase and sintering the ceramic yields a hard tissue scaffold. For example, particles of ceramic tricalcium

phosphate were milled in water contg. a sodium silicate surfactant to create a dispersion. The dispersion was added to a viscose at the ratio of ceramic particles to cellulose of 70:30 by wt. The mixt. was pumped through a 100-hole, 90-.mu. spinneret into a soln. of sulfuric acid which, after subsequent washes in mild acid solns. and water, yielded a tow of cellulose fibers highly filled with ceramic phosphate and sulfate particles. Approx. 1 g of yarn was placed on platinum foil, which in turn was put onto an aluminum setter plate, and placed in a high temp. furnace to remove the cellulose and allow for sintering of the ceramic particles. The resulting ceramic fibers were a multiphasic blend of calcium sulfates, sodium sulfates, calcium phosphates, and sodium phosphates. By wt., the fibers were 52% SO4, 37% CaO, 4.5% P2O5, 3.6% Na2O, and approx. 3% of trace compds. such as SiO2 and ZnO.

IT Bone

(artificial; viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and scaffolds for bone grafts)

IT Polymers, uses

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)

(biocompatible; viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and **scaffolds**)

IT Ceramics

(blends; viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and scaffolds)

IT Glass, biological studies

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(blends; viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and scaffolds)

IT Fibers

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)

(cellulosic; viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and **scaffolds**)

IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(ceramic, implants; viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and **scaffolds**)

IT Pore size

### Pore size distribution

(controlled; viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and **scaffolds**)

IT Ceramics

(fibers; viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and scaffolds)

IT Ceramics

(prosthetic implants; viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and **scaffolds**)

IT Heat treatment

Textiles

Viscose

(viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and scaffolds)

IT Polyesters, uses

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)

(viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and scaffolds)

IT Bone formation

(viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic fibers and scaffolds for bone growth)

TT 7632-05-5, Sodium phosphate 7757-82-6, Sodium sulfate, biological studies 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate

RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological

```
study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); USES (Uses)
        (ceramics contg.; viscous suspension spinning process for producing
        resorbable ceramic fibers and scaffolds)
     9002-89-5, Polyvinyl alcohol
                                    9004-34-6D, Cellulose, derivs.
IT
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic
        fibers and scaffolds)
IT
     1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 7758-87-4, Tricalcium
     phosphate 10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate 13767-12-9,
     Tetracalcium phosphate
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical
     process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process);
     USES (Uses)
        (viscous suspension spinning process for producing resorbable ceramic
        fibers and scaffolds)
L76 ANSWER 8 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2002:521417 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         137:83712
                         Polymer compositions for bone implants
TITLE:
INVENTOR(S):
                         Vaidyanathan, K. Ranji; Walish, Joseph; Calvert, Paul
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Advanced Ceramics Research, Inc., USA
                         PCT Int. Appl., 32 pp.
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
                         English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                            DATE
                                           WO 2002-US51
     WO 2002053105
                       Α2
                            20020711
                                                            20020102
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                        US 2001-259348P P 20010102
                                        US 2001-337577P P 20011105
AB The present invention relates to biomedical implants for bone substitution
     and replacement applications. The implant includes a strong, porous
     polymeric or thermoplastic compns. and growth-enhancing compns.
     Poly-2-ethyl-2-oxazoline (PEOx) was mixed with PBT and calcium phosphate.
     The blending was performed at 215.degree.. The compn. contained
     poly(2-ethyl-2-oxazoline) 36, PBT 46, calcium phosphate 10, and
     plasticizer 8%. Feed rods of the blend were made and extruded with the
     extrusion free from fabrication process.
     24968-12-5, PBT 26062-94-2, 1,4-Butanediol-terephthalic
IT
     acid copolymer
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); POF (Polymer in formulation); PYP (Physical process); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polymer compns. for bone implants)
RN
     24968-12-5 HCAPLUS
```

CN Poly(oxy-1,4-butanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26062-94-2 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, polymer with 1,4-butanediol (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 110-63-4 CMF C4 H10 O2

HO- (CH<sub>2</sub>)<sub>4</sub>-OH

CM 2

CRN 100-21-0 CMF C8 H6 O4

RN 7758-87-4 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

3/2 Ca

RN 24980-41-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Oxepanone, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM :

CRN 502-44-3

CMF C6 H10 O2

RN 25038-59-9 HCAPLUS

CN Poly(oxy-1,2-ethanediyloxycarbonyl-1,4-phenylenecarbonyl) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 25248-42-4 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26009-03-0 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26023-30-3 HCAPLUS CN Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26100-51-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

RN 26124-68-5 HCAPLUS

CN Acetic acid, hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

RN 34346-01-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, polymer with hydroxyacetic acid (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

CM 2

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3 OH

```
Me-CH-CO2H
     Polyesters, biological studies
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
    (aliph., linear; polymer compns. for bone implants)
Polyesters, biological studies
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (caprolactone-based; polymer compns, for bone implants)
IT
     Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics
        (ceramic, implants; polymer compns. for bone implants)
IT
     Polyesters, biological studies
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (hydroxycarboxylic acid-based; polymer compns. for bone implants)
IT
     Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics
        (implants; polymer compns. for bone implants)
IT
     Polyesters, biological studies
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); POF (Polymer in formulation); PYP (Physical process); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (lactic acid-based; polymer compns. for bone implants)
     Bone formation
IT
     Extrusion of plastics and rubbers
      Pore size distribution
     Porosity
     Viscosity
        (polymer compns. for bone implants)
IT
     Polyesters, biological studies
      Polyesters, biological studies
     Polymer blends
     Polymers, biological studies
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polymer compns. for bone implants)
IT
     Transforming growth factors
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (polymer compns. for bone implants)
IT
     Polyesters, biological studies
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); POF (Polymer in formulation); PYP (Physical process); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (polyoxyphenylene-; polymer compns. for bone implants)
IT
        (prosthetic implants; polymer compns. for bone implants)
                       25805-17-8, Poly(2-ethyl-2-oxazoline)
IT
     24968-12-5, PBT
     26062-94-2, 1,4-Butanediol-terephthalic acid copolymer
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); POF (Polymer in formulation); PYP (Physical process); THU
```

(Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(polymer compns. for bone implants)

9011-14-7, PMMA 7758-87-4, Tricalcium phosphate IT **24980-41-4**, Polycaprolactone **25038-59-9**, PET, biological studies 25248-42-4, Polycaprolactone 26009-03-0, Poly(Glycolic acid) 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2ethanediyl)] 26100-51-6, Poly(lactic acid) 26124-68-5, Poly(Glycolic acid) 31694-16-3, PEEK 34346-01-5, Glycolic acid-lactic acid copolymer RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (polymer compns. for bone implants)

L76 ANSWER 9 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:385129 HCAPLUS

TITLE:

Preparation and histological evaluation of biomimetic

three-dimensional hydroxyapatite/chitosan-gelatin

network composite scaffolds

AUTHOR(S):

Zhao, Feng; Yin, Yuji; Lu, William W.; Leong, J.

Chiyan; Zhang, Wenyi; Zhang, Jingyu; Zhang, Mingfang;

Yao, Kangde

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Tianjin University, Research Institute of Polymeric Materials, Tianjin, 300072, Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE:

Biomaterials (2002), 23(15), 3227-3234 CODEN: BIMADU; ISSN: 0142-9612

**PUBLISHER:** 

Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

A novel biodegradable hydroxyapatite/chitosan-gelatin network (HA/CS-Gel) composite of similar compn. to that of normal human bone was prepd. as a three-dimensional biomimetic scaffold by phase sepn. method for bone tissue engineering. Changing the solid content and the compositional variables of the original mixts. allowed control of the porosities and densities of the scaffolds. The HA granules were dispersed uniformly in the org. network with intimate interface contact via pulverizing and ultrasonically treating com. available HA particles. Scaffolds of 90.6% porosity were used to examine the proliferation and functions of the cells in this three-dimensional microenvironment by culturing meonatal rat caldaria osteoblasts. Histol. and immunohistochem. staining and SEM observation indicated that the osteoblasts attached to and proliferated on the scaffolds. Extracellular matrixes including collagen I and proteoglycan-like substrate were synthesized, while osteoid and bone-like tissue formed during the culture period. Furthermore, the cell/ scaffold constructs had good biomineralization effect after(3 wk in culture.

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite

> RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(biomimetic three-dimensional hydroxyapatite/chitosan-gelatin network composite scaffolds)

1306-06-5 HCAPLUS RN

Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component	Ratio   	Component Registry Number
	+=======+	
HO ·	1 1	14280-30-9
04P	] 3 '	14265-44-2
Ca	5 1	7440-70-2

REFERENCE COUNT:

- THERE ARE 34 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- TI Preparation and histological evaluation of biomimetic three-dimensional hydroxyapatite/chitosan-gelatin network composite scaffolds

34

- CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)
- A novel biodegradable hydroxyapatite/chitosan-gelatin network (HA/CS-Gel) composite of similar compn. to that of normal human bone was prepd. as a three-dimensional biomimetic scaffold by phase sepn. method for bone tissue engineering. Changing the solid content and the compositional variables of the original mixts. allowed control of the porosities and densities of the scaffolds. The HA granules were dispersed uniformly in the org. network with intimate interface contact via pulverizing and ultrasonically treating com. available HA particles. Scaffolds of 90.6% porosity were used to examine the proliferation and functions of the cells in this three-dimensional microenvironment by culturing neonatal rat caldaria osteoblasts. Histol. and immunohistochem. staining and SEM observation indicated that the osteoblasts attached to and proliferated on the scaffolds. Extracellular matrixes including collagen I and proteoglycan-like substrate were synthesized, while osteoid and bone-like tissue formed during the culture period. Furthermore, the cell/ scaffold constructs had good biomineralization effect after 3 wk in culture.
- IT Bone

(artificial; biomimetic three-dimensional hydroxyapatite/chitosan-gelatin network composite scaffolds)

IT Animal tissue culture

Biomineralization

Cell proliferation

Human

Osteoblast

Porosity

(biomimetic three-dimensional hydroxyapatite/chitosan-gelatin network composite **scaffolds**)

- IT Proteoglycans
  - RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)
    (biomimetic three-dimensional hydroxyapatite/chitosan-gelatin network composite scaffolds)
- IT Gelatins

RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES

(biomimetic three-dimensional hydroxyapatite/chitosan-gelatin network composite **scaffolds**)

- . IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics
  - (composites; biomimetic three-dimensional hydroxyapatite/chitosangelatin network composite **scaffolds**)
- IT Bone

(osteoid; biomimetic three-dimensional hydroxyapatite/chitosan-gelatin network composite scaffolds)

- IT Collagens
  - RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (type I; biomimetic three-dimensional hydroxyapatite/chitosan-gelatin network composite scaffolds)
- IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 9012-76-4, Chitosan RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(biomimetic three-dimensional hydroxyapatite/chitosan-gelatin network composite scaffolds)

L76 ANSWER 10 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: .

2002:340922 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:142378

TITLE:

Plasma-sprayed calcium phosphate particles with high

bioactivity and their use in bioactive

scaffolds

AUTHOR(S):

Weng, Jie; Wang, Min; Chen, Jiyong

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Nanyang Technological University, School of Mechanical

and Production Engineering, Singapore, 639798,

Singapore

SOURCE:

Biomaterials (2002), 23(13), 2623-2629

CODEN: BIMADU; ISSN: 0142-9612

PUBLISHER:

Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

Enalish

Highly cryst. feedstock hydroxyapatite (HA) particles with irregular shapes were spheroidized by plasma spraying them onto the surface of ice blocks or into water. The spherical Ca-P particles thus produced contained various amts. of the amorphous phase which were controlled by the stand-off distance between the spray nozzle and the surface of ice blocks or water. The smooth surface morphol. without cracks of spherical Ca-P particles indicated that there were very low thermal stresses in these particles. Plasma-sprayed Ca-P particles were highly bioactive due to their amorphous component and hence quickly induced the formation of bone-like apatite on their surfaces after they were immersed in an acellular simulated body fluid at 36.5.degree.. Bone-like apatite nucleated on dissolved surface (due to the amorphous phase) of individual Ca-P particles and grew to coalesce between neighboring Ca-P particles thus forming an integrated apatite plate. Bioactive and biodegradable composite scaffolds were produced by incorporating plasma-sprayed Ca-P particles into a degradable polymer. vitro expts. showed that plasma-sprayed Ca-P particles enhanced the formation of bone-like apatite on the pore surface of Ca-P/PLLA composite scaffolds.

1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite IT

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(plasma-sprayed calcium phosphate particles with high bioactivity and their use in bioactive scaffolds)

1306-06-5 HCAPLUS RN

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component /   Registry Number
	=+=========	
НО	1	14280-30-9
04P	<b>j</b> . <b>3</b> .	14265-44-2
Ca	j 5.	7440-70-2

IT **26161-42-2 26811-96-1**, Poly(L-lactic acid)

> RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(plasma-sprayed calcium phosphate particles with high bioactivity and their use in bioactive scaffolds)

RN 26161-42-2 HCAPLUS

Poly[oxy[(1S)-1-methy]-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediy]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

RN 26811-96-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, (2S)-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-33-4 CMF C3 H6 O3

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT:

15 THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

TI Plasma-sprayed calcium phosphate particles with high bioactivity and their use in bioactive **scaffolds** 

CC **63-7** (Pharmaceuticals)

Highly cryst. feedstock hydroxyapatite (HA) particles with irregular shapes were spheroidized by plasma spraying them onto the surface of ice blocks or into water. The spherical Ca-P particles thus produced contained various amts. of the amorphous phase which were controlled by the stand-off distance between the spray nozzle and the surface of ice blocks or water. The smooth surface morphol. without cracks of spherical Ca-P particles indicated that there were very low thermal stresses in these particles. Plasma-sprayed Ca-P particles were highly bioactive due to their amorphous component and hence quickly induced the formation of bone-like apatite on their surfaces after they were immersed in an acellular simulated body fluid at 36.5.degree.. Bone-like apatite nucleated on dissolved surface (due to the amorphous phase) of individual Ca-P particles and grew to coalesce between neighboring Ca-P particles thus forming an integrated apatite plate. Bioactive and biodegradable composite scaffolds were produced by incorporating plasma-sprayed Ca-P particles into a degradable polymer. vitro expts. showed that plasma-sprayed Ca-P particles enhanced the formation of bone-like apatite on the pore surface of Ca-P/PLLA composite scaffolds.

IT Bone

(artificial; plasma-sprayed calcium phosphate particles with high bioactivity and their use in bioactive scaffolds)

IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(composites; plasma-sprayed calcium phosphate particles with high bioactivity and their use in bioactive **scaffolds**)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(lactic acid-based; plasma-sprayed calcium phosphate particles with high bioactivity and their use in bioactive **scaffolds**)

IT Coating process

(plasma spraying; plasma-sprayed calcium phosphate particles with high bioactivity and their use in bioactive scaffolds)

IT Surface structure

> (plasma-sprayed calcium phosphate particles with high bioactivity and their use in bioactive scaffolds)

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite

> RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(plasma-sprayed calcium phosphate particles with high bioactivity and their use in bioactive scaffolds)

**26161-42-2 26811-96-1**, Poly(L-lactic acid) TT

RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(plasma-sprayed calcium phosphate particles with high bioactivity and their use in bioactive scaffolds)

L76 ANSWER 11 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:335323 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:193063

TITLE:

Fabrication of porous scaffolds

for bone tissue engineering via low-temperature

AUTHOR(S):

Xiong, Zhuo; Yan, Yongnian; Wang, Shenguo; Zhang, Renji; Zhang, Chao Department of Mechanical Engineering, Tsinghua

CORPORATE SOURCE:

University, Beijing, 100084, Peop. Rep. China

SOURCE:

Scripta Materialia (2002), 46(11), 771-776

CODEN: SCMAF7; ISSN: 1359-6462

**PUBLISHER:** 

Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

A new process of low-temp. deposition manufg. (LDM) based on the layer-by-layer manufg. method of solid freeform fabrication is proposed to fabricate poly(1-lactic acid)/(tricalcium phosphate) composite scaffolds for bone tissue engineering. LDM system and the manufg. process are analyzed. The manufd. scaffolds are evaluated as bone regeneration scaffolds following implantation of the scaffold loaded with bone morphogenic protein.

7758-87-4, Tricalcium phosphate 26161-42-2

**26811-96-1**, Poly(L-lactic acid)

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(fabrication of porous scaffolds for bone tissue engineering via low-temp. deposition)

RN 7758-87-4 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

**@**3/2 Ca

26161-42-2 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy[(1S)-1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26811-96-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, (2S)-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-33-4 CMF C3 H6 O3

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 16 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

TI Fabrication of porous scaffolds for bone tissue engineering via low-temperature deposition

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

- AB A new process of low-temp. deposition manufg. (LDM) based on the layer-by-layer manufg. method of solid freeform fabrication is proposed to fabricate poly(l-lactic acid)/(tricalcium phosphate) composite scaffolds for bone tissue engineering. The LDM system and the manufg. process are analyzed. The manufd. scaffolds are evaluated as bone regeneration scaffolds following implantation of the scaffold loaded with bone morphogenic protein.
- ST polylactate tricalcium phosphate composite bone scaffold
- IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(composites; fabrication of porous scaffolds for bone tissue engineering via low-temp. deposition)

IT Bending strength

Bone

Compressive strength

Human

Porosity

(fabrication of porous scaffolds for bone tissue engineering via low-temp. deposition)

IT Bone morphogenetic proteins

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (fabrication of porous scaffolds for bone tissue

crabilitation of porous scarroids for bone cis

engineering via low-temp. deposition)

IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(implants; fabrication of porous scaffolds for bone

tissue engineering via low-temp. deposition)

IT 7758-87-4, Tricalcium phosphate 26161-42-2

**26811-96-1**, Poly(L-lactic acid)

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC

(Process); USES (Uses)

(fabrication of porous scaffolds for bone tissue engineering via low-temp. deposition)

L76 ANSWER 12 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:256581 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:289902

TITLE:

Electronic systems, component devices, mechanisms, methods and procedures for macroscopic and microscopic

molecular biological reaction, analyses and

diagnostics

INVENTOR(S):

Edman, Carl F.; Tu, Eugene; Gurtner, Christian;

Westin, Lorelei; Heller, Michael J.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Nanogen, Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 125 pp.

SOURCE:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. WO 2002027312 20020404 WO 2001-US30046 20010926 A1 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG A5 20020408 AU 2001094722 AU 2001-94722 20010926 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2000-671954 20000927 WO 2001-US30046 W 20010926

This invention pertains to the design, fabrication, and uses of an electronic system which can actively carry out and control multi-step and multiplex reactions in macroscopic or microscopic formats. In particular, these reactions include mol. biol. reactions, such as nucleic acid hybridizations, nucleic acid amplification, sample prepn., antibody/antigen reactions, clin. diagnostics, combinatorial chem. and selection, drug screening, oligonucleotide and nucleic acid synthesis, peptide synthesis, biopolymer synthesis, and catalytic reactions. A key feature of the present invention is the ability to control the localized concn. of two or more reaction-dependent mols. and their reaction environment in order to greatly enhance the rate and specificity of the mol. biol. reaction. Elec. fields are utilized as an independent parameter to modulate or control the multi-step and multiplex reactions. The devices provide a controllable elec. (electrophoretic) field as a driving force to move and conc. nucleic acid mols. (probes and/or targets) or other reagents to a selected microscopic/macroscopic test site (with other fixed target or probe mols.). Utilization of particular buffer compns. on either side of the test site/semi-permeable matrix structure creates favorable reaction zones for the reactant mols. (e.g., DNA probes and targets), and the ability to strictly control or modulate the reaction at the test site. The devices are particular useful for the acceleration of transport and hybridization of nucleic acids and the control of stringency of nucleic acid interactions.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

### IT Pore size

(of semipermeable membrane; electronic systems, component devices, mechanisms, methods and procedures for macroscopic and microscopic mol. biol. reaction, analyses and diagnostics)

IT Ceramics

(support contg. semipermeable matrix; electronic systems, component devices, mechanisms, methods and procedures for macroscopic and microscopic mol. biol. reaction, analyses and diagnostics)

IT Biopolymers

Nucleic acids Oligonucleotides Peptides, preparation

**Proteins** 

RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); SPN (Synthetic preparation); BIOL

(Biological study); PREP (Preparation)

(synthesis of; electronic systems, component devices, mechanisms, methods and procedures for macroscopic and microscopic mol. biol. reaction, analyses and diagnostics)

L76 ANSWER 13 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:184847 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:236894

TITLE:

Manufacture of orthopedic implants based on calcium in

polymer matrix using supercritical fluid processing

INVENTOR(S): Mandel, Frederick S.; Wang, J. Don

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Ferro Corporation, USA PCT Int. Appl., 27 pp.

SOURCE: PCT Int. A

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

F	PAT	ENT	NO.		KIN	ND	DATE			, Al	PPLI	CATIO	ON NO	ο.	DATE			
						<del></del>												
٧	NO	2002	0199	47	A:	L	2002	0314		W(	200	D1-US	52630	)4	20010	0823		
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	ŖΒ,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		•	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DΖ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,
			ΗU,	ID,	ΙL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KΡ,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,
			LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NO,	ΝZ,	ΡL,	PT,	RO,	RU,
			SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	UΖ,	VN,	YU,
			ZA,	ZW														
		RW:	AT,	ΒE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,
			PT,	SE,	TR													
Ų	JS	6506	213		B:	Ĺ	2003	0114		U:	5 200	00-6	58250	)	20000	908		
1	٩U	2001	0866	53	Α:	5	2002	0322		Αl	J 200	01-86	5653		20010	0823		
PRIOR:	ΙΤ	' APP	LN.	INFO	.:				Į	JS 20	000-	5582	50	Α	20000	908		
									١	VO' 20	001-l	JS263	304	W	20010	0823		

AB Orthopedic parts are manufd. using supercrit. fluid processing techniques in which starting materials and a process medium are mixed in a reactor to form a supercrit. fluid slurry. The starting materials include a source of calcium ions and a polymer matrix for the calcium ions. The process medium preferably is carbon dioxide which is supplied to the reactor in a supercrit. state or which is heated and pressurized in the reactor to attain a supercrit. state. A conduit connects the reactor to a mold that has a cavity of a desired shape for an orthopedic part. A flush valve interconnects the bottom of a reactor and the conduit. When the flush valve is opened, the slurry is directed through the conduit into the mold where solidification occurs very rapidity. The resultant product is a strong, porous structure that simulates autogenic bone. For

example, 280 g of a 50:50 mixt. of calcium sulfate and poly(.epsilon.-caprolactone) was charged into a one-gal reactor. Reactor was filled with 2.49 k of liq. CO2 and heated to 38.degree. at a pressure of .apprx.116 bar rendering the CO2 supercrit. fluid. After completion of mixing, the starting materials were formed into a supercrit. fluid slurry. The valve was opened and the slurry was directed through a conduit into a mold, the mold was filled instantly producing a solid rod with a very dense surface and a somewhat porous core.

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate 10103-46-5, Dynafos

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(manuf. of orthopedic implants based on calcium in polymer matrix using supercrit. fluid processing)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	 	Ratio	Component   Registry Number
	===+===		+
НО	١	1	14280-30-9
04P ,		3	14265-44-2
Ca		5	7440-70-2

RN 7778-18-9 HCAPLUS

CN Sulfuric acid, calcium salt (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Ca

RN 10103-46-5 HCAPLUS CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

x Ca

IT 24980-41-4, Poly(.epsilon.-caprolactone) 25248-42-4,
Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] 26009-03-0, Poly(glycolic acid)
26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)]
26063-00-3, Poly(3-hydroxybutyric acid) 26100-51-6,
Poly(lactic acid) 26124-68-5, Poly(glycolic acid)
26744-04-7 26780-50-7, Glycolide-lactide copolymer
RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical)

process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(matrix for calcium ions; manuf. of orthopedic implants based on calcium in polymer matrix using supercrit. fluid processing)

RN 24980-41-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Oxepanone, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 02



RN 25248-42-4 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26009-03-0 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26023-30-3 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26063-00-3 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 3-hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 300-85-6

CMF C4 H8 O3

RN 26100-51-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

RN 26124-68-5 HCAPLUS

CN Acetic acid, hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

RN 26744-04-7 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-methyl-3-oxo-1,3-propanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26780-50-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, polymer with 1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-97-6 CMF C4 H4 O4

CM 2

CRN 95-96-5 CMF C6 H8 O4

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

Orthopedic parts are manufd. using supercrit. fluid processing techniques in which starting materials and a process medium are mixed in a reactor to form a supercrit. fluid slurry. The starting materials include a source of calcium ions and a polymer matrix for the calcium ions. The process medium preferably is carbon dioxide which is supplied to the reactor in a supercrit. state or which is heated and pressurized in the reactor to attain a supercrit. state. A conduit connects the reactor to a mold that has a cavity of a desired shape for an orthopedic part. A flush valve interconnects the bottom of a reactor and the conduit. When the flush valve is opened, the slurry is directed through the conduit into the mold where solidification occurs very rapidity. The resultant product is a strong, porous structure that simulates autogenic bone. For example, 280 g of a 50:50 mixt. of calcium sulfate and poly(.epsilon.-caprolactone) was charged into a one-gal reactor. Reactor was filled with 2.49 k of liq. CO2 and heated to 38.degree. at a pressure of .apprx.116 bar rendering the CO2 supercrit. fluid. After completion of mixing, the starting materials were formed into a supercrit. fluid slurry. The valve was opened and the slurry was directed through a conduit into a mold, the mold was filled instantly producing a solid rod with a very dense surface and a somewhat porous core.

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(azo-contg., matrix for calcium ions; manuf. of orthopedic implants based on calcium in polymer matrix using supercrit. fluid processing)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(caprolactone-based, matrix for calcium ions; manuf. of orthopedic implants based on calcium in polymer matrix using supercrit. fluid processing)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(dilactone-based, matrix for calcium ions; manuf. of orthopedic implants based on calcium in polymer matrix using supercrit. fluid processing)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical

```
process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process);
     USES (Uses)
       (lactic acid-based, matrix for calcium ions; manuf. of orthopedic
       implants based on calcium in polymer matrix using supercrit. fluid
    Molding apparatus for plastics and rubbers
IT
      Molding of plastics and rubbers
      Pore size
      Porosity
     Supercritical fluids
       (manuf. of orthopedic implants based on calcium in polymer matrix using
       supercrit. fluid processing)
TT
     Polyanhydrides
      Polyesters, biological studies
     Polymers, biological studies
     Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies
     Polyphosphazenes
      Polyurethanes, biological studies
    RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process);
     USES (Uses)
       (matrix for calcium ions; manuf. of orthopedic implants based on
       calcium in polymer matrix using supercrit. fluid processing)
    62-54-4D, Calcium acetate, complexes 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite
     7440-70-2, Calcium, biological studies 7778-18-9, Calcium
              7785-82-2, EDTA calcium salt 10103-46-5, Dynafos
     12167-74-7, Calcium hydroxide phosphate (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3)
     Gypsum, biological studies 26499-65-0, Gypsum hemihydrate
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process);
     USES (Uses)
       (manuf. of orthopedic implants based on calcium in polymer matrix using
       supercrit. fluid processing)
IT
    79-10-7D, Acrylic acid, esters, polymers
                                              9002-86-2, Polyvinyl chloride
     9002-88-4, Polyethylene 9002-89-5, Polyvinyl alcohol
                                                             9003-01-4.
                       9003-05-8, Polyacrylamide 9003-07-0, Polypropylene
     Polyacrylic acid
                               9016-00-6, Polydimethylsiloxane
     9003-97-8, Polycarbophil
                                                                  24937-78-8,
     Ethylene-vinyl acetate copolymer 24980-41-4,
                                    25189-55-3, Poly(N-isopropyl acrylamide)
     Poly(.epsilon.-caprolactone)
     25248-42-4, Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] 25322-68-3,
     Polyethylene glycol 26009-03-0, Poly(glycolic acid)
     26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)]
     26063-00-3, Poly(3-hydroxybutyric acid) 26100-51-6,
     Poly(lactic acid) 26124-68-5, Poly(glycolic acid)
     26744-04-7 26780-50-7, Glycolide-lactide copolymer
     31900-57-9, Polydimethylsiloxane 37353-59-6, Hydroxymethyl cellulose
     RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process);
     USES (Uses)
       (matrix for calcium ions; manuf. of orthopedic implants based on
      calcium in polymer matrix using supercrit. fluid processing)
L76 ANSWER 14 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2002:157554 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         A porous carrier for controlled drug release
TITLE:
                         Sambrook, Rodney Martin; Austin, Wayne; Sambrook, Mark
INVENTOR(S):
                         Rodney: Hannon, Michael
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Dytech Corporation Ltd., UK
SOURCE:
                         PCT Int. Appl., 57 pp.
```

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                                          KIND
                                                     DATE
                                                                                  APPLICATION NO.
                                                                                                                   DATE
         WO 2002015881
                                                      20020228
                                           Α2
                                                                                  WO 2001-GB3739
                                                                                                                   20010821
         WO 2002015881 -
                                           Α3
                                                     20020627
                 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
                        CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
                RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
         AU 2001079970
                                          Α5
                                                     20020304
                                                                                  AU 2001-79970
                                                                                                                   20010821
                                                                            GB 2000-20610
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                                                                  20000821
                                                                                                                  20010821
```

W WO 2001-GB3739

- A porous carrier having interconnected porosity is loaded with a drug or other material for controlled release of the drug or other material. Using a vacuum method cisplatin in an aq. sodium chloride soln. was injected onto an hydroxylapatite block of porosity 84.04%. After drying patches of yellow presumed to be cisplatin were obsd. on the surface of the block. No yellow color was obsd. within the block. Release of cisplatin was rapid, with almost the entire drug being released after 45 min. The fast release of the drug may indicate that penetration into the block is not occurring and the drug is merely being released from the surface of the block.
- IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxylapatite 26780-50-7, Glycolide-lactide copolymer
  - RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (porous carrier for controlled drug release)
- RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS
- CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component		Ratio	Component   Registry Number
НО	===+=== 	1	14280-30-9
04P	1	3	14265-44-2
Çа	-X	5	7440-70-2

26780-50-7 HCAPLUS RN

1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, polymer with 1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 502-97-6 CMF C4 H4 O4

CM 2

CRN 95-96-5 CMF C6 H8 O4

```
Polyesters, biological studies
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (dilactone-based; porous carrier for controlled drug release)
IT
     Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics
        (implants; porous carrier for controlled drug release)
IT
    Anti-inflammatory agents
    Antibiotics
     Biocompatibility
      Ceramics
    Density
      Pore size distribution
        (porous carrier for controlled drug release)
IT
     Bone morphogenetic proteins
      Collagens, biological studies
     Coordination compounds
      Growth factors, animal
     Hormones, animal, biological studies
    Metallocenes
     Organometallic compounds
     Platelet-derived growth factors
     Polyanhydrides
     Polymers, biological studies
     Proteins
     Sandwich compounds
     Vitamins
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
```

Transforming growth factors

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (.beta.-; porous carrier for controlled drug release)

(porous carrier for controlled drug release)

IT 50-24-8, Prednisolone 59-05-2, Methotrexate **1306-06-5**, Hydroxylapatite 9002-72-6, Somatotropin 9003-01-4, Poly(acrylic acid) 14586-54-0 15663-27-1, Cisplatin 15766-00-4, Sm-153, biological studies **26780-50-7**, Glycolide-lactide copolymer 62031-54-3, FGF 67763-96-6, IGF-1 67763-97-7, IGF-II 81271-82-1, Sr-67, biological studies 90409-78-2

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

## (porous carrier for controlled drug release)

L76 ANSWER 15 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

2002:103528 HCAPLUS 136:139899

TITLE:

Biodegradable implant material comprising bioactive

ceramic

INVENTOR(S):

Niederauer, Gabriele; Kieswetter, Kristine;

Leatherbury, Neil C.; Greenspan, David C.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Osteobiologics, Inc., USA; Usbiomaterials Corporation

SOURCE:

U.S., 17 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 5,977,204.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

US 6344496 B1 20020205 US 1999-412559 19991005 US 5977204 A 19991102 US 1997-838921 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1997-838921 A2 19970411 Biodegradable polymeric therapeutic substantially nonporous implant materials incorporating bioactive ceramics such as Bioglass ceramic are provided. These implants provide increased mech. properties and pH control, enabling the use of these materials to design porous and nonporous therapeutic implants used as cell scaffolds for healing of tissue defects or fixation devices, having desired degrdn. times, mech. properties, elasticity and biocompatibility. To characterize the surface-reactive properties of the composites, specimens of 55/45 DL-PLG contg. 5, 10 and 20% Bioglass ceramic were suspended in simulated body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree. At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only composites with 20% Bioglass ceramic showed formation of an apatite
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  US 1997-838921 A2 19970411  AB Biodegradable polymeric therapeutic substantially nonporous implant materials incorporating bioactive ceramics such as Bioglass ceramic are provided. These implants provide increased mech. properties and pH control, enabling the use of these materials to design porous and nonporous therapeutic implants used as cell scaffolds for healing of tissue defects or fixation devices, having desired degrdn. times, mech. properties, elasticity and biocompatibility. To characterize the surface-reactive properties of the composites, specimens of 55/45 DL-PLG contg. 5, 10 and 20% Bioglass ceramic were suspended in simulated body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree. At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
AB Biodegradable polymeric therapeutic substantially nonporous implant materials incorporating bioactive ceramics such as Bioglass ceramic are provided. These implants provide increased mech. properties and pH control, enabling the use of these materials to design porous and nonporous therapeutic implants used as cell scaffolds for healing of tissue defects or fixation devices, having desired degrdn. times, mech. properties, elasticity and biocompatibility. To characterize the surface-reactive properties of the composites, specimens of 55/45 DL-PLG contg. 5, 10 and 20% Bioglass ceramic were suspended in simulated body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree. At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
materials incorporating bioactive ceramics such as Bioglass ceramic are provided. These implants provide increased mech. properties and pH control, enabling the use of these materials to design porous and nonporous therapeutic implants used as cell scaffolds for healing of tissue defects or fixation devices, having desired degrdn. times, mech. properties, elasticity and biocompatibility. To characterize the surface-reactive properties of the composites, specimens of 55/45 DL-PLG contg. 5, 10 and 20% Bioglass ceramic were suspended in simulated body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree. At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
provided. These implants provide increased mech. properties and pH control, enabling the use of these materials to design <b>porous</b> and nonporous therapeutic implants used as cell <b>scaffolds</b> for healing of tissue defects or fixation devices, having desired degrdn. times, mech. properties, elasticity and biocompatibility. To characterize the surface-reactive properties of the composites, specimens of 55/45 DL-PLG contg. 5, 10 and 20% Bioglass ceramic were suspended in simulated body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree. At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
control, enabling the use of these materials to design porous and nonporous therapeutic implants used as cell scaffolds for healing of tissue defects or fixation devices, having desired degrdn. times, mech. properties, elasticity and biocompatibility. To characterize the surface-reactive properties of the composites, specimens of 55/45 DL-PLG contg. 5, 10 and 20% Bioglass ceramic were suspended in simulated body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree. At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
and nonporous therapeutic implants used as cell scaffolds for healing of tissue defects or fixation devices, having desired degrdn. times, mech. properties, elasticity and biocompatibility. To characterize the surface-reactive properties of the composites, specimens of 55/45 DL-PLG contg. 5, 10 and 20% Bioglass ceramic were suspended in simulated body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
healing of tissue defects or fixation devices, having desired degrdn. times, mech. properties, elasticity and biocompatibility. To characterize the surface-reactive properties of the composites, specimens of 55/45 DL-PLG contg. 5, 10 and 20% Bioglass ceramic were suspended in simulated body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree. At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
times, mech. properties, elasticity and biocompatibility. To characterize the surface-reactive properties of the composites, specimens of 55/45 DL-PLG contg. 5, 10 and 20% Bioglass ceramic were suspended in simulated body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree. At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
the surface-reactive properties of the composites, specimens of 55/45 DL-PLG contg. 5, 10 and 20% Bioglass ceramic were suspended in simulated body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree. At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
DL-PLG contg. 5, 10 and 20% Bioglass ceramic were suspended in simulated body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree. At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
cm-1 at 37.degree. At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only
composites with 20% Bioglass ceramic showed formation of an apatite
layer which promotes close interaction with bone. Surface
reactive properties can be tailored to the desired tissue by varying the
Bioglass ceramic type and concn.
IT 1305-78-8, Calcium oxide, biological studies 26009-03-0,
Polyglycolic acid 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-
ethanediyl)] 26100-51-6, Polylactic acid 26124-68-5,
Polyglycolic acid 26780-50-7, Glycolide-lactide copolymer

34346-01-5, Glycolic acid-lactic acid copolymer RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(biodegradable implant material comprising bioactive ceramic)

1305-78-8 HCAPLUS RN

CN Calcium oxide (CaO) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Ca = 0

.26009-03-0 HCAPLUS RN

Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

RN 26023-30-3 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26100-51-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

RN 26124-68-5 HCAPLUS

CN Acetic acid, hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-14-1

CMF C2 H4 O3

RN 26780-50-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, polymer with 1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

ĆM 1

CRN 502-97-6 CMF C4 H4 O4

CM 2

CRN 95-96-5 CMF C6 H8 O4

RN 34346-01-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, polymer with hydroxyacetic acid (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

CM 2

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

OH | Me-- CH-- CO2H

REFERENCE COUNT:

30 THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

AB Biodegradable polymeric therapeutic substantially nonporous implant materials incorporating bioactive ceramics such as Bioglass ceramic are provided. These implants provide increased mech. properties and pH control, enabling the use of these materials to design porous and nonporous therapeutic implants used as cell scaffolds for healing of tissue defects or fixation devices, having desired degrdn. times, mech. properties, elasticity and biocompatibility. To characterize the surface-reactive properties of the composites, specimens of 55/45 DL-PLG contg. 5, 10 and 20% Bioglass ceramic were suspended in simulated body fluid (SBF) for up to 8 wk at a surface area to vol. ratio of 0.1 cm-1 at 37.degree.. At the end of various reaction times, samples were removed and surface reactivity detd. by FT-IR spectroscopy. At 8 wk, only composites with 20% Bioglass ceramic showed formation of an apatite layer which promotes close interaction with bone. Surface

reactive properties can be tailored to the desired tissue by varying the

Bioglass ceramic type and concn. Polyesters, biological studies IT RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (dilactone-based; biodegradable implant material comprising bioactive ceramic) Polyesters, biological studies IT RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (hydroxycarboxylic acid-based; biodegradable implant material comprising bioactive ceramic) Polyesters, biological studies IT RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (lactic acid-based; biodegradable implant material comprising bioactive ceramic) IT Ceramics (prosthetic implants, composite; biodegradable implant material comprising bioactive ceramic) IT Ceramics (prosthetic implants; biodegradable implant material comprising bioactive ceramic) IT 1305-78-8, Calcium oxide, biological studies 1313-59-3, Sodium oxide (Na2O), biological studies 7631-86-9, Silica, biological studies 26009-03-0, Polyglycolic acid 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] 26100-51-6, Polylactic acid 26124-68-5, Polyglycolic acid 26780-50-7, Glycolide-lactide copolymer 34346-01-5, Glycolic acid-lactic acid copolymer RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (biodegradable implant material comprising bioactive ceramic) L76 ANSWER 16 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:89935 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:156489 Three-dimensional medical assembly with biocompatible TITLE: fibers for injury repair Leung, Jeffrey C.; Guilak, Farshid; Seaber, Anthony INVENTOR(S): V.; Moutos, Franklin T. PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): 3Tex, Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp. SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION: PATENT NO. APPLICATION NO. KIND DATE WO 2002007961 Α1 20020131 WO 2001-US40094 20010212 AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: CH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

A 3-dimensional fiber scaffold for injury repair, and methods of making and using the same. The scaffold includes at least 3

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2000-220002P P 20000721

systems of fibers, wherein 2 of the 3 fiber systems define an upper layer, a lower layer and a medial layer between the upper layer and the lower layer within the 3-dimensional fiber scaffold, wherein one of the 3 fiber systems interconnects the upper layer, and the medial layer, and wherein the three fiber systems are each made of a biocompatible material.

1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 1398-61-4, Chitin
7758-87-4, TriCalcium phosphate 9004-61-9,
Hyaluronic acid 24980-41-4, Polycaprolactone
25248-42-4, Polycaprolactone 26009-03-0, Polyglycolic
acid 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)]
26100-51-6, Polylactic acid 26124-68-5, Polyglycolic
acid 26780-50-7, Glycolide-lactide copolymer
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
(fiber; 3-dimensional medical assembly with biocompatible fibers for
injury repair)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio   	Component   Registry Number
		-7
HO ·	1	14280-30-9
04P	j 3	14265-44-2
Ca <sup>3</sup>	5	7440-70-2

RN 1398-61-4 HCAPLUS

CN Chitin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 7758-87-4 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

3/2 Ca

RN 9004-61-9 HCAPLUS

CN Hyaluronic acid (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 24980-41-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Oxepanone, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2

RN25248-42-4 HCAPLUS

 $\mathsf{CN}$ Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26009-03-0 HCAPLUS

Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

26023-30-3 HCAPLUS RN

Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

RN 26100-51-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 50-21-5

CMF C3 H6 O3

RN 26124-68-5 HCAPLUS

CN Acetic acid, hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-14-1

CMF C2 H4 O3

RN 26780-50-7 HCAPLUS
CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, polymer with 1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-97-6 CMF C4 H4 O4

CM 2

CRN 95-96-5 CMF C6 H8 O4

**REFERENCE COUNT:** 

THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

AB A 3-dimensional fiber scaffold for injury repair, and methods of making and using the same. The scaffold includes at least 3 systems of fibers, wherein 2 of the 3 fiber systems define an upper layer, a lower layer and a medial layer between the upper layer and the lower layer within the 3-dimensional fiber scaffold, wherein one of the 3 fiber systems interconnects the upper layer, and the medial layer, and wherein the three fiber systems are each made of a biocompatible material.

IT Anti-infective agents
Biocompatibility
Coating materials
Electrolytes
Injury
Medical goods
Pore size distribution
Silk
Threads
Yarns

```
(3-dimensional medical assembly with biocompatible fibers for injury
        repair)
IT
     Acrylic fibers, biological studies
     Carbon fibers, biological studies
     Chemokines
       Collagen fibers
       Collagens, biological studies
     Cytokines
       Elastins
     Fibrinogens
     Fibrins
     Fibronectins
     Gelatins, biological studies
     Glass fibers, biological studies
     Glycosaminoglycans, biological studies
       Growth factors, animal
     Laminins
     Lipids, biological studies
     Metallic fibers
     Minerals, biological studies
     Polyamide fibers, biological studies Polyester fibers, biological studies
     Polypropene fibers, biological studies
     Polyurethane fibers
     Proteoglycans, biological studies
     Quaternary ammonium compounds, biological studies
     Synthetic fibers
     Synthetic polymeric fibers, biological studies
     Tenascins
     Thrombospondins
     Vinal fibers
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (3-dimensional medical assembly with biocompatible fibers for injury
        repair)
IT
     Synthetic polymeric fibers, biological studies
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (chitin; 3-dimensional medical assembly with biocompatible
        fibers for injury repair)
     Synthetic polymeric fibers, biological studies
IT
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (hyaluronic acid; 3-dimensional medical assembly
        with biocompatible fibers for injury repair)
IT
     Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics
        (implants; 3-dimensional medical assembly with biocompatible fibers for
        iniury repair)
     Polyesters, biological studies
     RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES
     (Uses)
        (polyoxalates, fiber; 3-dimensional medical assembly with biocompatible
        fibers for injury repair)
     1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 1398-61-4, Chitin
IT
     7440-25-7, Tantalum, biological studies 7758-87-4, TriCalcium
     phosphate
                9002-84-0, Polytetrafluoroethylene
                                                       9002-88-4, Polyethylene
     9002-89-5, Polyvinyl alcohol 9004-61-9, Hyaluronic
            9012-76-4, Chitosan 24980-41-4, Polycaprolactone
     25085-53-4, Isotactic polypropylene 25248-42-4, Polycaprolactone
     26009-03-0, Polyglycolic acid 26023-30-3,
     Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] 26100-51-6, Polylactic
     acid 26124-68-5, Polyglycolic acid 26780-50-7,
     Glycolide-lactide copolymer 29223-92-5 31621-87-1, Polydioxanone
```

31694-16-3, PEEK

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (fiber; 3-dimensional medical assembly with biocompatible fibers for injury repair)

L76 ANSWER 17 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:88361 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

137:206444

TITLE:

Manufacture and evaluation of bioactive and biodegradable materials and scaffolds for

tissue engineering

AUTHOR(S):

Wang, M.; Chen, L. J.; Ni, J.; Weng, J.; Yue, C. Y. School of Mechanical and Production Engineering,

Nanyang Technological University, Singapore, 639798,

Singapore

SOURCE:

Journal of Materials Science: Materials in Medicine

(2001), 12(10/11/12), 855-860 CODEN: JSMMEL; ISSN: 0957-4530

PUBLISHER:

Kluwer Academic Publishers

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Journal English

AB For tissue regeneration and tissue engineering applications, a no. of bioactive and biodegradable composites, either porous or non-porous, were fabricated. The newly developed materials included tricalcium phosphate reinforced polyhydroxybutyrate and its copolymer, poorly crystd. hydroxyapatite reinforced chitin, and plasma sprayed hydroxyapatite reinforced poly(L-lactic acid). It was shown that these new materials could be successfully produced using the manufg. techniques adopted. In vitro expts. revealed that the incorporation of bioceramic particles in biodegradable polymers rendered the composites bioactive and significantly improved the ability of composites to induce the formation of bone-like apatite on their surfaces. Degrdn. of composite scaffolds in simulated body fluid was obsd. and could be due to the simultaneous degrdn. of polymer matrix and dissoln. of bioceramic

particles.
IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 1398-61-4, Chitin

7758-87-4, Tricalcium phosphate

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (bioactive and biodegradable materials and **scaffolds** for tissue engineering)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	1	Ratio	Component
•	İ		Registry Number
	==+==	=========	==+============
HO	- 1	1	14280-30-9
04P	- 1	3	14265-44-2
Ca		5	7440-70-2

RN 1398-61-4 HCAPLUS

CN Chitin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 7758-87-4 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

@3/2 Ca

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 14 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

TI Manufacture and evaluation of bioactive and biodegradable materials and scaffolds for tissue engineering

AB For tissue regeneration and tissue engineering applications, a no. of bioactive and biodegradable composites, either porous or non-porous, were fabricated. The newly developed materials included tricalcium phosphate reinforced polyhydroxybutyrate and its copolymer, poorly crystd. hydroxyapatite reinforced chitin, and, plasma sprayed hydroxyapatite reinforced poly(L-lactic acid). It was shown that these new materials could be successfully produced using the manufg. techniques adopted. In vitro expts. revealed that the incorporation of bioceramic particles in biodegradable polymers rendered the composites bioactive and significantly improved the ability of composites to induce the formation of bone-like apatite on their surfaces. Degrdn. of composite scaffolds in simulated body fluid was obsd. and could be due to the simultaneous degrdn. of polymer matrix and dissoln. of bioceramic particles.

IT Bone formation

Polymer degradation

(bioactive and biodegradable materials and scaffolds for tissue engineering)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (bioactive and biodegradable materials and **scaffolds** for tissue engineering)

IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(composites; bioactive and biodegradable materials and scaffolds for tissue engineering)

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 1398-61-4, Chitin

**7758-87-4**, Tricalcium phosphate 26063-00-3, Polyhydroxybutyrate 26161-42-2 26744-04-7 26811-96-1, Poly(L-lactic acid) 133197-54-3

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (bioactive and biodegradable materials and scaffolds for tissue engineering)

L76 ANSWER 18 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:32075 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:174811

TITLE:

Adsorption and release properties of growth factors

from biodegradable implants

AUTHOR(S):

Ziegler, J.; Mayr-Wohlfart, U.; Kessler, S.; Breitig,

D.; Gunther, K.-P.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Orthopaedic Department (RKU), University of Ulm, Ulm,

89081, Germany

SOURCE:

Journal of Biomedical Materials Research (2002),

59(3), 422-428

CODEN: JBMRBG: ISSN: 0021-9304

PUBLISHER:

John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

The present investigation was performed to study the adsorption behavior of growth factors and their release characteristics from biodegradable implants in an in vitro study. The authors investigated the stability of growth factors administered on various scaffolds. The authors used porous tricalcium phosphate ceramics (.alpha.-TCP), a neutralized glass ceramics (GB9N), a composite (polylactide/glycolide/GB9N), and solvent dehydrated human bone as carriers. Block shaped scaffolds (sized: 7 .times. 7 .times. 10 mm) were loaded with 5 .mu.g of either bone morphogenetic protein (rxBMP-4), basic fibroblast growth factor (rh-bFGF), or vascular endothelial growth factor (rh-VEGF) solved in  $150\,$  mu.L PBS. The growth factors were labeled with Iodine-125 (I-125) for detecting the adsorbed and released amt. of growth factors by counting the samples for total I-125 activity. The authors obsd. that the adsorption of these growth factors seems to depend on two different parameters: first on the nature of the tested material, and second on the growth factors on their own. The release kinetics of the growth factors from the biodegradable implants can be described as a two phase process-a very rapid release during the first hours by an elution of not adsorbed protein, followed by a specific release, which depends upon the chem./phys. interaction of the material and the growth factor used. Analyzing the eluted proteins on SDS-PAGEs rh-VEGF was degraded into a smaller fragment with a size of around 15 kDa, while rxBMP-4 and rh-bFGF showed a complete degrdn. into fragments smaller than 3 kDa after more than 3 days. Although this in vitro study suggests that biodegradable implants might be successfully used as carriers for osteogenic growth factors, the different release kinetics as well as the alteration of their mol. structure including loss of biol. activity should be considered.

IT 26780-50-7, Lactide-glycolide copolymer

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(glass ceramic composites; adsorption and release properties of growth factors from biodegradable implants)

26780-50-7 HCAPLUS RN

1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, polymer with 1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione CN (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

502-97-6 CRN CMF C4 H4 O4

CM

CRN 95-96-5 CMF C6 H8 04

IT 7758-87-4, Tricalcium phosphate

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL

(Biological study); USES (Uses)

(glass ceramics; adsorption and release properties of growth factors

from biodegradable implants)

RN 7758-87-4 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

@3/2 Ca

REFERENCE COUNT:

19 THERE ARE 19 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

The present investigation was performed to study the adsorption behavior AB of growth factors and their release characteristics from biodegradable implants in an in vitro study. The authors investigated the stability of growth factors administered on various scaffolds. The authors used porous tricalcium phosphate ceramics (.alpha.-TCP), a neutralized glass ceramics (GB9N), a composite (polylactide/glycolide/GB9N), and solvent dehydrated human bone as carriers. shaped scaffolds (sized: 7 .times. 7 .times. 10 mm) were loaded with 5 .mu.g of either bone morphogenetic protein (rxBMP-4), basic fibroblast growth factor (rh-bFGF), or vascular endothelial growth factor (rh-VEGF) solved in 150 .mu.L PBS. The growth factors were labeled with Iodine-125 (I-125) for detecting the adsorbed and released amt. of growth factors by counting the samples for total I-125 activity. The authors obsd. that the adsorption of these growth factors seems to depend on two different parameters: first on the nature of the tested material, and second on the growth factors on their own. The release kinetics of the growth factors from the biodegradable implants can be described as a two phase process-a very rapid release during the first hours by an elution of not adsorbed protein, followed by a specific release, which depends upon the chem./phys. interaction of the material and the growth factor used. Analyzing the eluted proteins on SDS-PAGEs rh-VEGF was degraded into a smaller fragment with a size of around 15 kDa, while rxBMP-4 and rh-bFGF showed a complete degrdn. into fragments smaller than 3 kDa after more than 3 days. Although this in vitro study suggests that biodegradable implants might be successfully used as carriers for osteogenic growth factors, the different release kinetics as well as the alteration of their mol. structure including loss of biol. activity should be considered.

```
26780-50-7, Lactide-glycolide copolymer
IT
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (glass ceramic composites; adsorption and release properties of growth
        factors from biodegradable implants)
IT
     7758-87-4, Tricalcium phosphate
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
     (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (glass ceramics; adsorption and release properties of growth factors
        from biodegradable implants)
L76 ANSWER 19 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                         2001:780648 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         135:335147
                         Polymer-based injectable sustained release
TITLE:
                         pharmaceutical compositions for peptide and protein
INVENTOR(S):
                         Lee, Hee-yong; Lee, Hye-suk; Kim, Jung-soo; Kim,
                         Sang-beom; Lee, Ji-suk; Choi, Ho-il; Chang, Seung-gu
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Peptron Inc., S. Korea
SOURCE:
                         PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.
                         CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
     WO 2001078687
                            20011025
                                           WO 2001-KR462
                       Α1
                                                             20010322
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,
             HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU,
             LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD,
             SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU,
             ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                           EP 2001-917893
     EP 1187602
                       Α1
                            20020320
                                                            20010322
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     US 2003026844
                       Α1
                            20030206
                                           US 2002-18870
                                                             20020418
                                        KR 2000-20484
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                         Α
                                                            20000418
                                        KR 2000-49344
                                                         Α
                                                            20000824
                                        WO 2001-KR462
                                                            20010322
ΑB
     Controlled and sustained release injectable pharmaceutical compns. for a
     biopharmaceutical, such as peptides and proteins are described. Processes
     for prepn. of an injectable sustained release compn. comprises (i) a step
     of prepg. biodegradable porous microspheres having accessible
     ionic functional groups, (ii) a step of encapsulating a biopharmaceutical
     into the microspheres through ionic interaction by suspending or
     equilibrating the microspheres in a soln. contg. the biopharmaceutical,
     and (iii) a step of recovering and freeze-drying the biopharmaceutical-
     incorporated microspheres. For example, microspheres were prepd. by
     water/oil/water double emulsion solvent evapn. method using a hydrophilic
```

50:50 PLGA polymer (RG 502H), which contains free carboxy end groups. Deionized water (800 mL) was added to 1 g of PLGA polymer dissolved in 2 mL of methylene chloride and emulsified by sonication for 30 s using a probe type ultrasonic generator. This primary emulsion was dispersed into

200 mL of deionized water contg. 0.5% polyvinyl alc. (wt./vol.) in a vessel which connected to a const. temp. controller and mixed well by stirring for 15 min at 2500 rpm, 25.degree. using a mixer. After mixing for another 15 min at 1500 rpm, 25.degree., temp. of continuous phase was increased to 40.degree. to evap. methylene chloride. After 1 h stirring at 40.degree., 1500 rpm, temp. was decreased to 25.degree.. The hardened microspheres were collected by centrifugation and washed twice with 200 mL of deionized water, and then freeze-dried. The microspheres obtained were used for incorporation of protein drugs, i.e., ovalbumin, bovine serum albumin, human growth hormone, RNase A, or lysozyme through ionic interaction by simply soaking and equilibrating the microspheres into a buffer soln. having an appropriate concn. of protein.

IT 471-34-1, Calcium carbonate, biological studies

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(alkalizing agent; prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for peptide and protein drugs)

RN 471-34-1 HCAPLUS

CN Carbonic acid calcium salt (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

0 || HO— C— OH

Ca

IT 24980-41-4, Polycaprolactone 25248-42-4,
Polycaprolactone 26009-03-0, Polyglycolide 26023-30-3,
Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] 26680-10-4, Polylactide 26780-50-7, Poly(lactide-co-glycolide) 34346-01-5,
Resomer RG 502H
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for peptide and protein drugs)

RN 24980-41-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Oxepanone, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2



RN 25248-42-4 HCAPLUS
CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26009-03-0 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26023-30-3 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26680-10-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 95-96-5

CMF C6 H8 O4

RN 26780-50-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, polymer with 1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-97-6

CMF C4 H4 O4

CM 2

CRN 95-96-5 CMF C6 H8 O4

RN 34346-01-5 HCAPLUS CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, polymer with hydroxyacetic acid (9CI) (C INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

CM 2

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

OH | Me- CH- CO<sub>2</sub>H

# REFERENCE COUNT:

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT Controlled and sustained release injectable pharmaceutical compns. for a biopharmaceutical, such as peptides and proteins are described. Processes for prepn. of an injectable sustained release compn. comprises (i) a step of prepg. biodegradable porous microspheres having accessible ionic functional groups, (ii) a step of encapsulating a biopharmaceutical into the microspheres through ionic interaction by suspending or equilibrating the microspheres in a soln. contg. the biopharmaceutical, and (iii) a step of recovering and freeze-drying the biopharmaceuticalincorporated microspheres. For example, microspheres were prepd. by water/oil/water double emulsion solvent evapn. method using a hydrophilic 50:50 PLGA polymer (RG 502H), which contains free carboxy end groups. Deionized water (800 mL) was added to 1 g of PLGA polymer dissolved in 2 mL of methylene chloride and emulsified by sonication for 30 s using a probe type ultrasonic generator. This primary emulsion was dispersed into 200 mL of deionized water contg. 0.5% polyvinyl alc. (wt./vol.) in a

THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS

vessel which connected to a const. temp. controller and mixed well by stirring for 15 min at 2500 rpm, 25.degree. using a mixer. After mixing for another 15 min at 1500 rpm, 25.degree., temp. of continuous phase was increased to 40.degree. to evap. methylene chloride. After 1 h stirring at 40.degree., 1500 rpm, temp. was decreased to 25.degree.. The hardened microspheres were collected by centrifugation and washed twice with 200 mL of deionized water, and then freeze-dried. The microspheres obtained were used for incorporation of protein drugs, i.e., ovalbumin, bovine serum albumin, human growth hormone, RNase A, or lysozyme through ionic interaction by simply soaking and equilibrating the microspheres into a buffer soln. having an appropriate concn. of protein.

IT Polymers, biological studies

Polyurethanes, biological studies

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (biodegradable; prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for peptide and protein drugs)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (caprolactone-based; prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for peptide and protein drugs)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (dilactone-based; prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for peptide and protein drugs)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (glycolide-based; prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for peptide and protein drugs)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (lactide; prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for peptide and protein drugs)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (polyamide-; prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for peptide and protein drugs)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (polyether-; prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for peptide and protein drugs)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (polyoxyalkylene-; prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for peptide and protein drugs)

IT Anti-infective agents
Antibacterial agents
Antiviral agents
Carboxyl group
Cryoprotectants

Evaporation

**Fibrinolytics** 

Freeze drying

Particle size

Phase separation

Pulmonary surfactant

Solvent extraction

(prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for peptide and protein drugs)

IT Annexins

Bone morphogenetic proteins

```
Caseins, biological studies
    Collagens, biological studies
    Fibrinogens
    Hemoglobins
    Interferons
    Interleukin 1
    Interleukins
    Lymphotoxin
    Ovalbumin
    Platelet-derived growth factors
    Polyanhydrides |
      Polycarbonates, biological studies
    Polymer blends
    Polysaccharides, biological studies
    Proteins, general, biological studies
    Transferrins
    Transforming growth factors
    Tumor necrosis factors.
    RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for
       peptide and protein drugs)
    102-71-6, Triethanolamine, biological studies
IT
                                                    111-42-2, Diethanolamine,
    biological studies 141-43-5, Monoethanolamine, biological studies
    144-55-8, Sodium bicarbonate, biological studies 471-34-1,
    Calcium carbonate, biological studies 546-93-0, Magnesium carbonate
    994-36-5, Sodium citrate
                              1309-48-4, Magnesium oxide, biological studies
    6284-40-8, Meglumine
                          7778-49-6, Potassium citrate
                                                         14987-04-3,
    Magnesium trisilicate
    RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL
    (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (alkalizing agent; prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release
       microspheres for peptide and protein drugs)
IT!
    121-54-0, Benzethonium chloride 151-21-3, Sodium lauryl sulfate,
    biological studies
                        577-11-7, Docusate sodium
                                                     1393-25-5, Secretin
    1398-61-4, Chitin 1402-38-6, Oncostatin 8044-71-1, Cetrimide
    9001-25-6, Blood-coagulation factor VII
                                              9001-28-9, Factor IX
                          9002-01-1, Streptokinase
                                                     9002-60-2,
    9001-63-2, Lysozyme
    Adrenocorticotrophic hormone, biological studies
                                                       9002-61-3, Human
    chorionic gonadotropin
                             9002-67-9, Luteinizing hormone
                                                              9002-68-0,
    Follicle stimulating hormone
                                   9002-69-1, Relaxin
                                                        9002-71-5, Thyroid
    stimulating hormone 9002-72-6, Growth hormone
                                                      9002-89-5, Polyvinyl
              9004-10-8, Insulin, biological studies
                                                       9004-53-9, Dextrin
                                            9004-61-9, Hyaluronic acid
    9004-54-0, Dextran, biological studies
    9005-25-8, Starch, biological studies 9005-32-7, Alginic acid
    9005-49-6, Heparin, biological studies
                                             9007-12-9, Calcitonin
    9007-27-6, Chondroitin
                             9007-92-5, Glucagon, biological studies
    9011-97-6, Cholecystokinin 9012-76-4, Chitosan
                                                       9015-71-8,
    Corticotropin releasing factor
                                     9034-39-3, Growth hormone releasing
                                     9039-53-6, Urokinase
             9035-68-1, Proinsulin
                                                            9041-92-3,
                          9054-89-1, Superoxide dismutase
     .alpha.1-Antitrypsin
                                                             9056-36-4,
    Keratan sulfate 9061-61-4, Nerve growth factor 11096-26-7,
                     15802-18-3D, Cyanoacrylic acid, esters, polymers
    Erythropoietin
    24980-41-4, Polycaprolactone 25104-18-1, Poly(L-lysine)
    25248-42-4, Polycaprolactone
                                   25868-59-1
                                               25931-47-9
    26009-03-0, Polyglycolide 26023-30-3,
    Poly[oxy(1-methy]-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediy])]
                                               26202-08-4, Polyglycolide
    26680-10-4, Polylactide 26780-50-7, Poly(lactide-co-
                 31621-87-1, Polydioxanone 34346-01-5, Resomer RG
    glycolide)
           37221-79-7, Vasoactive intestinal polypeptide 38000-06-5;
```

57285-09-3, Inhibin

59392-49-3.

52906-92-0, Motilin

Poly(L-lysine)

Gastric inhibitory peptide 59763-91-6, Pancreatic polypeptide 61912-98-9, Insulin-like growth factor 62229-50-9, Epidermal growth 62683-29-8, Colony stimulating factor 67763-96-6, Somatomedin C 77272-10-7, Macrocortin 80043-53-4, Gastrin releasing peptide 83652-28-2, Calcitonin gene-related peptide 82657-92-9, Prourokinase 85637-73-6, Atrial natriuretic factor 113189-02-9, Antihemophilic factor 139639-23-9, Tissue plasminogen activator RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (prepn. of polymer-based injectable sustained-release microspheres for peptide and protein drugs) L76 ANSWER 20 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:755398 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:52262 Development of biodegradable porous TITLE: scaffolds for tissue engineering AUTHOR(S): Chen, Guoping; Ushida, Takashi; Tateishi, Tetsuya **CORPORATE SOURCE:** Tissue Engineering Research Center, National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology, Tsukuba, Ibaraki, 305-8562, Japan Materials Science & Engineering, C: Biomimetic and SOURCE: Supramolecular Systems (2001), C17(1-2), 63-69 CODEN: MSCEEE; ISSN: 0928-4931 PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science B.V. DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English Three-dimensional biodegradable porous scaffolds play an important role in tissue engineering. A new method of prepg. porous scaffolds composed of synthetic biodegradable polymers was developed by combining pyrogen leaching and freeze-drying techniques using preprepared ice particulates as the pyrogen material. The pore structures of the polymer sponges could be manipulated by controlling processing variables such as the size and wt. fraction of the ice particulates and the polymer concn. The synthetic polymer sponges were further hybridized with collagen microsponges to prep. biodegradable hybrid porous sponges of synthetic polymer and collagen. The collagen microsponges were formed in the pores of synthetic polymer sponges. The hybrid sponges exhibited the advantages of both the synthetic polymers and collagen. Hybrid sponges of synthetic polymer, collagen, and inorg. hydroxyapatite were developed by depositing hydroxyapatite particulates on the surfaces of the collagen microsponges in the synthetic polymer-collagen The use of synthetic polymer sponge as a mech. skeleton facilitated the formation of these hybrid sponges into desired shapes, contributed good mech. strength and handling, while the collagen and hydroxyapatite facilitated cell seeding and promoted cell interaction. 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 26780-50-7, Lactide-glycolide RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (biodegradable porous scaffolds for tissue engineering) 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

IT

RN

CN

Ratio

Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component Registry Number

======================================	==+===		=====+====	
НО		1	1	14280-30-9
04P	- 1	3	1	14265-44-2
Ca	- 1	5	***	7440-70-2

RN 26780-50-7 HCAPLUS

In 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, polymer with 1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione
(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-97-6 CMF C4 H4 O4

CM 2

CRN 95-96-5 CMF C6 H8 O4

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 33 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- TI Development of biodegradable porous scaffolds for tissue engineering
- AB Three-dimensional biodegradable porous scaffolds play an important role in tissue engineering. A new method of prepg. porous scaffolds composed of synthetic biodegradable polymers was developed by combining pyrogen leaching and freeze-drying techniques using preprepared ice particulates as the pyrogen material. The **pore** structures of the polymer **sponges** could be manipulated by controlling processing variables such as the size and wt. fraction of the ice particulates and the polymer concn. The synthetic polymer **sponges** were further hybridized with collagen microsponges to prep. biodegradable hybrid porous sponges of synthetic polymer and collagen. The collagen microsponges were formed in the pores of synthetic polymer sponges. The hybrid sponges exhibited the advantages of both the synthetic polymers and collagen. Hybrid sponges of synthetic polymer, collagen, and inorg. hydroxyapatite were developed by depositing hydroxyapatite particulates on the surfaces of the collagen microsponges in the synthetic polymer-collagen sponges. The use of synthetic polymer sponge as a mech. skeleton facilitated the formation of these hybrid sponges into

desired shapes, contributed good mech. strength and handling, while the collagen and hydroxyapatite facilitated cell seeding and promoted cell interaction. hydroxyapatite collagen lactide glycolide sponge ST Freeze drying Leaching Pore structure. Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics (biodegradable porous scaffolds for tissue engineering) Collagens, biological studies IT RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (biodegradable porous scaffolds for tissue engineering) Polymers, biological studies RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological IT study); USES (Uses) (biodegradable; biodegradable porous scaffolds for tissue engineering) Polyesters, biological studies IT RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (dilactone-based; biodegradable porous scaffolds for tissue engineering) Medical goods IT (sponges; biodegradable porous scaffolds for tissue engineering) 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 26780-50-7, Lactide-glycolide IT copolymer RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (biodegradable porous scaffolds for tissue engineering) L76 ANSWER 21 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:543281 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:90879 Poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid) sponge hybridized TITLE: with collagen microsponges and deposited apatite particulates AUTHOR(S): Chen, Guoping; Ushida, Takashi; Tateishi, Tetsuya CORPORATE SOURCE: Tissue Engineering Research Center, National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology. Tsukuba, 305-8562, Japan SOURCE: Journal of Biomedical Materials Research (2001), 57(1), 8-14 CODEN: JBMRBG; ISSN: 0021-9304 **PUBLISHER:** John Wiley & Sons, Inc. DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English A novel three-dimensional porous scaffold has been developed for bone tissue engineering by hybridizing synthetic poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid) (PLGA), naturally derived collagen, and inorg. apatite. First, a porous PLGA sponge was prepd. Then, collagen microsponges were formed in the pores of the PLGA sponge. Finally, apatite particulates were deposited on the surfaces of . the collagen microsponges in the pores of PLGA sponge. The PLGA-collagen sponge served as a template for apatite deposition, and the deposition was accomplished by alternate immersion of PLGA-collagen sponge in CaCl2 and Na2HPO4 aq. solns. and centrifugation. The deposited particulates were small and scarce after one cycle of alternate immersion. Their no. and size increased with the no. of alternate immersion cycles. The surfaces of collagen microsponges were completely covered with apatite after three cycles of alternate immersion. The porosity of the hybrid sponge decreased gradually as the no. of alternate immersion increased. Energy-dispersive spectroscopy anal. and X-ray diffraction spectra showed that the calcium-to-phosphorus molar ratio of the deposited particulates and the level of crystallinity increased with the no. of alternate immersion cycles, and became almost the same as that of hydroxyapatite after four cycles of alternate immersion. The deposition process was controllable. Use of the PLGA sponge as a mech. skeleton facilitated formation of the PLGA-collagen-apatite hybrid sponge into desired shapes and collagen microsponges facilitated the uniform deposition of apatite particulates throughout the sponge. The PLGA-collagen-apatite hybrid sponge would serve as a useful three-dimensional porous scaffold for bone tissue engineering.

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite

RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); USES (Uses)

(poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid) sponge hybridized with collagen microsponges and deposited apatite particulates)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component   Registry Number
	-+	
HO	1	14280-30-9
04P	] 3	14265-44-2
Ca	5	7440-70-2

## REFERENCE COUNT:

- THERE ARE 31 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- TI Poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid) sponge hybridized with collagen
- microsponges and deposited apatite particulates A novel three-dimensional porous scaffold has been developed for bone tissue engineering by hybridizing synthetic poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid) (PLGA), naturally derived collagen, and inorg. apatite. First, a porous PLGA sponge was prepd. Then, collagen microsponges were formed in the pores of the PLGA sponge. Finally, apatite particulates were deposited on the surfaces of the collagen microsponges in the pores of PLGA sponge. The PLGA-collagen sponge served as a template for apatite deposition, and the deposition was accomplished by alternate immersion of PLGA-collagen sponge in CaCl2 and Na2HPO4 ag. solns. and centrifugation. The deposited particulates were small and scarce after one cycle of alternate immersion. Their no. and size increased with the no. of alternate immersion cycles. The surfaces of collagen microsponges were completely covered with apatite after three cycles of alternate immersion. The porosity of the hybrid sponge decreased gradually as the no. of alternate immersion increased. Energy-dispersive spectroscopy anal. and X-ray diffraction spectra showed that the calcium-to-phosphorus molar ratio of the deposited particulates and the level of crystallinity increased with the no. of alternate immersion cycles, and became almost the same as that of hydroxyapatite after four cycles of alternate immersion. The deposition process was controllable. Use of the PLGA sponge as a mech. skeleton facilitated formation of the PLGA-collagen-apatite hybrid sponge into desired shapes and collagen microsponges facilitated the uniform

deposition of apatite particulates throughout the sponge. The PLGA-collagen-apatite hybrid sponge would serve as a useful three-dimensional porous scaffold for bone tissue engineering. lactate glycolate polymer sponge hybrid collagen bone ST IT Polyesters, biological studies RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (hydroxycarboxylic acid-based; poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid) sponge hybridized with collagen microsponges and deposited apatite particulates) IT (poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid) sponge hybridized with collagen microsponges and deposited apatite particulates) IT Medical goods (sponges; poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid) sponge hybridized with collagen microsponges and deposited apatite particulates) IT Collagens, biological studies RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (type I; poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid) sponge hybridized with collagen microsponges and deposited apatite particulates) 34346-01-5, Glycolic acid-lactic acid copolymer IT RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid) sponge hybridized with collagen microsponges and deposited apatite particulates) IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); USES (Uses) (poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid) sponge hybridized with collagen microsponges and deposited apatite particulates) 7647-14-5, Sodium chloride, biological studies RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (poly(lactic-co-glycolic acid) sponge hybridized with collagen microsponges and deposited apatite particulates) L76 ANSWER 22 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 2001:474508 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:221654 TITLE: Processing of bioresorbable scaffolds for tissue engineering of bone by applying rapid prototyping technologies AUTHOR(S): Hutmacher, D. W.; Zein, I.; Teoh, S. H. Laboratory for Biomedical Engineering (LBME) Centre CORPORATE SOURCE: for Biomedical Materials, Applications and Technology (BIOMAT), National University of Singapore, Singapore, 119260, Singapore Processing and Fabrication of Advanced Materials VIII, SOURCE: Proceedings of a Symposium, 8th, Singapore, Singapore, Sept. 8-10, 1999 (2000), Meeting Date 1999, 201-206. Editor(s): Khor, K. A. World Scientific Publishing Co. Pte. Ltd.: Singapore, Singapore.

CODEN: 69BLIF Conference

DOCUMENT - TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

English

Tissue engineering is based on the concept that cells seeded on three-dimensional (3D) bioresorbable scaffolds can recapitulate native tissues under appropriate in vitro and in vivo conditions. The necessity of a scaffold structure as the basic template of engineering tissues has encouraged the use of advanced manufg. technologies. For example, rapid prototyping (RP) technologies such as fused deposition modeling (FDM) and three-dimensional printing (3DP) can be used to fabricate complex 3D structures based on 2D cross-sectional data obtained from slicing a computer-aided design (CAD) model. FDM is currently being applied in our lab. to fabricate 3D scaffolds of various porosity and micro-architecture. This fabrication technol. offers the ease and flexibility of varying the scaffold characteristics to meet specific structural and functional requirements of the tissue of interest. The FDM process involves the extrusion of a polymer filament through a heated nozzle and deposition as thin layers to build a CAD software-designed phys. structure. Our current research focuses on the investigation of a bioresorbable composite matrix, namely poly(caprolactone) (PCL) in combination with hydroxyapatite (HA) as the materials of choice to produce scaffolds for tissue engineering bone.

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 24980-41-4, Poly(caprolactone)

25248-42-4, Poly(caprolactone)

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(bioresorbable scaffolds for tissue engineering of bone by applying rapid prototyping technol.)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio 	Component   Registry Number
	-====================================	
НО	<b>. 1</b>	14280-30-9
04P	3	14265-44-2
Ca	5-	7440-70-2

RN 24980-41-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Oxepanone, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 02

CN

RN 25248-42-4 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

TI Processing of bioresorbable **scaffolds** for tissue engineering of bone by applying rapid prototyping technologies

CC 63+7 (Pharmaceuticals)

- Tissue engineering is based on the concept that cells seeded on three-dimensional (3D) bioresorbable scaffolds can recapitulate native tissues under appropriate in vitro and in vivo conditions. The necessity of a scaffold structure as the basic template of engineering tissues has encouraged the use of advanced manufg. technologies. For example, rapid prototyping (RP) technologies such as fused deposition modeling (FDM) and three-dimensional printing (3DP) can be used to fabricate complex 3D structures based on 2D cross-sectional data obtained from slicing a computer-aided design (CAD) model. FDM is currently being applied in our lab. to fabricate 3D scaffolds of various porosity and micro-architecture. This fabrication technol. offers the ease and flexibility of varying the scaffold characteristics to meet specific structural and functional requirements of the tissue of interest. The FDM process involves the extrusion of a polymer filament through a heated nozzle and deposition as thin layers to build a CAD software-designed phys. structure. Our current research focuses on the investigation of a bioresorbable composite matrix, namely poly(caprolactone) (PCL) in combination with hydroxyapatite (HA) as the materials of choice to produce scaffolds for tissue engineering bone.
- ST caprolactone hydroxyapatite scaffold bone

IT Bone

(artificial; processing of bioresorbable scaffolds for tissue engineering of bone by applying rapid prototyping technol.)

IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

Surface structure

(bioresorbable scaffolds for tissue engineering of bone by applying rapid prototyping technol.)

IT Coating process

(extrusion; bioresorbable **scaffolds** for tissue engineering of bone by applying rapid prototyping technol.)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(lactone-based; bioresorbable scaffolds for tissue

engineering of bone by applying rapid prototyping technol.)

1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 24980-41-4, Poly(caprolactone)

25248-42-4, Poly(caprolactone)

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); PYP (Physical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(bioresorbable scaffolds for tissue engineering of bone by applying rapid prototyping technol.)

L76 ANSWER 23 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:355499 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:127136 ----

TITLE:

O-Carboxymethyl-Chitin Concentration in

Granulocytes during Bone Repair

AUTHOR(S):

Tokura, Seiichi; Tamura, Hiroshi

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Faculty of Engineering and HRC, Kansai University,

Suita Osaka, 564-8680, Japan

SOURCE:

Biomacromolecules (2001), 2(2), 417-421

CODEN: BOMAF6; ISSN: 1525-7797

**PUBLISHER:** 

American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AB Peroral and i.v. administrations of 14C-labeled carboxymethyl-chitin (CM-chitin) revealed that CM-chitin accumulated in bone marrow. Thus, a composite of CM-chitin with hydroxyapatite (HA) was prepd. to examine the bone repairing properties by animal and cell line expts. The new bone formation of CM-chitin.cntdot.HA composite was superior to that of CM-chitin, HA, or blank. A porous CM-chitin.cntdot.HA composite is a functional material which could act as a scaffolding of osteoblast-like cells, a barrier to ingrowth of fibrous connective tissues. The cytotoxicity of CM-chitin was evaluated using the MC3T3-E1 cell line, and the authors found that control of degree of deacetylation is a very important factor in using CM-chitin as bone repairing material.

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (composite implant contg.; O-carboxymethyl-chitin concn. in granulocytes during bone repair)

1306-06-5 HCAPLUS RN

Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component	,	Ratio	Component   Registry Number
	==+==	=========	+
НО	1	. 1	14280-30-9
04P	ĺ	3	14265-44-2
Ca	i	5	7440-70-2

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 12 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- ΤI O-Carboxymethyl-Chitin Concentration in Granulocytes during Bone
- Peroral and i.v. administrations of 14C-labeled carboxymethyl-chitin AR (CM-chitin) revealed that CM-chitin accumulated in bone marrow. Thus, a composite of CM-chitin with hydroxyapatite (HA) was prepd. to examine the bone repairing properties by animal and cell line expts. The new bone formation of CM-chitin.cntdot.HA composite was superior to that of CM-chitin, HA, or blank. A porous CM-chitin.cntdot.HA composite is a functional material which could act as a scaffolding of osteoblast-like cells, a barrier to ingrowth of fibrous connective tissues. The cytotoxicity of CM-chitin was evaluated using the MC3T3-E1 cell line, and the authors found that control of degree of deacetylation is a very important factor in using CM-chitin as bone repairing material.
- carboxymethyl chitin granulocyte bone repair composite implant ST
- Bone marrow

Polymorphonuclear leukocyte

Wound healing

(O-carboxymethyl-chitin concn. in granulocytes during bone

Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics IT

> (composites, implants; O-carboxymethyl-chitin concn. in granulocytes during bone repair)

IT Bone formation (repair; O-carboxymethyl-chitin concn. in granulocytes during bone repair)

IT **1306-06-5**, Hydroxyapatite 52108-64-2, 6-0-Carboxymethyl-chitin

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (composite implant contg.; O-carboxymethyl-chitin concn. in granulocytes during bone repair)

L76 ANSWER 24 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:265567 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:271315

TITLE:

Bio-artificial substrate based on polymer combination

with fibroin for the production of animal and, in

particular, human tissues and organs

INVENTOR(S):

Armato, Ubaldo; Migliaresi, Claudio; Motta, Antonella

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Consorzio per Gli Studi Universitari, Italy

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 75 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                        KIND
                               DATE
                                               APPLICATION NO.
                                                                  DATE
     WO 2001025403
                               20010412
                                               WO 2000-IT382
                                                                  20000928
                         A2
                               20011108
     WO 2001025403
                         A3
          LV, MA, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, TR, TT, UA,
         US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
              CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                               IT 1999-VR82
     IT 1309453
                         B1
                               20020123
                                                                  19991001
                                               EP 2000-969802
     EP 1218490
                               20020703
                                                                  20000928
                         Α2
              AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
              IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                            IT 1999-VR82
                                                               A 19991001
                                            WO 2000-IT382
                                                               W 20000928
```

A substrate suitable for the survival, the proliferation and the correct AB differentiation and functioning of specialized tissue cells of the human and animal body, consisting of a material that is bio-compatible and bio-resorbable in pre-determinable times, which can be transplanted or implanted onto or connected with the body in order to achieve a complete integration of the transplanted, implanted or connected tissue with the other cell systems and their functions in the organism onto which the transplant or the implant or with which the connection has been made, and comprising a mixt. and/or combination of natural and/or synthetic polymers in which fibroin is present. The in vitro culture of normal neonatal rat liver hepatocytes was grown on plastic flasks with treated or untreated surfaces to increase cell adhesion, fibroin membranes, and ultrathin porous disks of nontoxic polyethylene. Enrichment with growth factors increased the size of the proliferating hepatocellular fraction and, at the same time, of the hepatocellular population as a whole. A substrate suitable for the survival, the proliferation and the correct

differentiation and functioning of specialized tissue cells of the human and animal body, consisting of a material that is bio-compatible and bio-resorbable in pre-determinable times, which can be transplanted or implanted onto or connected with the body in order to achieve a complete

integration of the transplanted, implanted or connected tissue with the other cell systems and their functions in the organism onto which the transplant or the implant or with which the connection has been made, and comprising a mixt. and/or combination of natural and/or synthetic polymers in which fibroin is present. The in vitro culture of normal neonatal rat liver hepatocytes was grown on plastic flasks with treated or untreated surfaces to increase cell adhesion, fibroin membranes, and ultrathin porous disks of nontoxic polyethylene. Enrichment with growth factors increased the size of the proliferating hepatocellular fraction and, at the same time, of the hepatocellular population as a whole. Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(alloys, implants, scaffold; bioartificial substrate based on polymer combination with fibroin for produced tissues and organs)

IT Biopolymers

IT

Fibroin

Plastics, biological studies Polymers, biological studies

RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(bioartificial substrate based on polymer combination with fibroin for prodn. of tissues and organs)

IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(ceramic, implants, scaffolds; bioartificial substrate based on polymer combination with fibroin for prodn. of tissues and organs)

IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(polymers, scaffold; bioartificial substrate based on polymer combination with fibroin for prodn. of tissues and organs)

IT Ceramics

(prosthetic implants, scaffolds; bioartificial substrate based on polymer combination with fibroin for prodn. of tissues and organs)

L76 ANSWER 25 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:31372 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:105910

TITLE:

Process for manufacturing polymeric biomedical

foams

INVENTOR(S):

Vyakarnam, Murty N.; Roller, Mark B.; Gorky, David V.;

Scopelianos, Angelo George

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

Ethicon, Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 70 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO. DATE
WO 2001002033	A1 20010111	WO 2000-US163 20000105
W: AE, AL,	AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA,	BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
CZ, DE,	DK, DM, EE, ES, FI,	GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
IN, IS,	JP, KE, KG, KP, KR,	KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD,
MG, MK,	MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ,	PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK,
SL, TJ,	TM, TR, TT, UA, UG,	UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG,
	RU, TJ, TM	•
RW: GH, GM,	KE, LS, MW, SD, SL,	SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
DK, ES,	FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,	IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
	CM, GA, GN, GW, ML,	
US 6355699	B1 20020312	US 1999-345095 - 19990630

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 1999-345095 A 19990630

AB The present invention provides an improved lyophilization process for forming biocompatible foam structures. The process allows the foam structures to be tailored for specific end uses. The foams formed by this process are well suited to be used in medical applications such as tissue engineering. The foam structures may also contain pharmaceutically active substances. A random copolymer of epsilon.-caprolactone-glycolide was prepd. was synthesized by ring opening polymn. reaction. The inherent viscosity of the copolymer was detd. in hexafluoroisopropanol. A biomedical foam was obtained based on the above polymer.

RN 41706-81-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, polymer with 2-oxepanone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-97-6 CMF C4 H4 O4

CM 2

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2

RN 65408-67-5 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3S,6S)-, polymer with 2-oxepanone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 4511-42-6 CMF C6 H8 O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM , 2

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 02



RN 70524-20-8 HCAPLUS
CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, polymer with 2-oxepanone (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2

CM 2

CRN 95-96-5 CMF C6 H8 O4

IT 471-34-1, Calcium carbonate, biological studies 9005-32-7
, Alginic acid 10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate
24980-41-4, Poly(.epsilon.-caprolactone) 25248-42-4,
Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] 26009-03-0, Polyglycolic acid 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)]
26063-00-3, Poly(hydroxybutyrate) 26100-51-6, Polylactic acid 26124-68-5, Polyglycolic acid 26680-10-4,

Polylactide 26744-04-7, Poly(.beta.-butyrolactone), sru RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (process for manufg. polymeric biomedical foams)

471-34-1 HCAPLUS RN

Carbonic acid calcium salt (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Ca

RN9005-32-7 HCAPLUS

Alginic acid (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

10103-46-5 HCAPLUS RN

Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

x Ca

RN 24980-41-4 HCAPLUS CN 2-Oxepanone, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2



25248-42-4 HCAPLUS RN

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

26009-03-0 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26023-30-3 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26063-00-3 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 3-hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 300-85-6 CMF C4 H8 03

RN 26100-51-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

RN 26124-68-5 HCAPLUS

CN Acetic acid, hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

RN 26680-10-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 95-96-5 C6 H8 O4 CMF

26744-04-7 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-methyl-3-oxo-1,3-propanediy])] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

REFERENCE COUNT:

3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

TI Process for manufacturing polymeric biomedical foams

- The present invention provides an improved lyophilization process for AB forming biocompatible foam structures. The process allows the foam structures to be tailored for specific end uses. The foams formed by this process are well suited to be used in medical applications such as tissue engineering. The foam structures may also contain pharmaceutically active substances. A random copolymer of .epsilon.-caprolactone-glycolide was prepd. was synthesized by ring opening polymn. reaction. The inherent viscosity of the copolymer was detd. in hexafluoroisopropanol. A biomedical foam was obtained based on the above polymer.
- ST polymer biomedical foam prepn; polyester biomedical foam

Polyesters, biological studies IT

> RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(caprolactone-based; process for manufg. polymeric biomedical foams)

IT Bone

(demineralized particles; process for manufg. polymeric biomedical foams)

IT Medical goods

(dressings; process for manufg. polymeric biomedical foams)

IT Drug delivery systems

(foams; process for manufg. polymeric biomedical foams)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);

BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)

(glycolide-based; process for manufg. polymeric biomedical

```
foams)
     Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics
IT
        (implants; process for manufg. polymeric biomedical foams)
IT
     Polyesters, biological studies
     RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (lactic acid-based; process for manufg. polymeric biomedical
        foams)
IT
     Polyesters, biological studies
     RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (lactide; process for manufg. polymeric biomedical foams)
IT
     Analgesics
     Anti-infective agents
     Anti-inflammatory agents
       Freeze drying
     Glass transition temperature
       Pore size distribution
        (process for manufg. polymeric biomedical foams)
IT
     Polymer blends
     RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (process for manufg. polymeric biomedical foams)
IT
     Gelatins, biological studies
    Growth factors, animal Hormones, animal, biological studies
       Polyester rubber
       Polyesters, biological studies
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (process for manufg. polymeric biomedical foams)
     41706-81-4P, .epsilon.-Caprolactone-glycolide copolymer
IT
     65408-67-5P, .epsilon.-Caprolactone-L-lactide copolymer
     70524-20-8P, .epsilon.-Caprolactone-lactide copolymer
     RL: PRP (Properties); SPN (Synthetic preparation); THU (Therapeutic use);
     BIOL (Biological study); PREP (Preparation); USES (Uses)
        (process for manufg. polymeric biomedical foams)
     50-99-7, Dextrose, biological studies
                                            57-50-1, Sucrose, biological
IT
              63-42-3, Lactose 68-04-2, Sodium citrate 69-79-4, Maltose
    471-34-1, Calcium carbonate, biological studies
                                                      868-18-8, Sodium
     tartrate, biological studies
                                    2453-03-4D, Trimethylene carbonate, derivs,
               7447-40-7, Potassium chloride (KCl), biological studies
     7647-14-5, Sodium chloride, biological studies 9005-32-7,
                                         10043-52-4, Calcium
     Alginic acid
                    9012-36-6, Agarose
     chloride (CaCl2), biological studies 10103-46-5, Calcium
     phosphate 24980-41-4, Poly(.epsilon.-caprolactone)
     25248-42-4, Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediy])] 26009-03-0,
     Polyglycolic acid 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-
     ethanediyl)] 26063-00-3, Poly(hydroxybutyrate)
     26100-51-6, Polylactic acid 26124-68-5, Polyglycolic
            26202-08-4, Polyglycolide 26354-94-9, Poly(.delta.-valerolactone)
     26499-05-8, Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,5-pentanediy])]
                                                    26519-61-9,
     .epsilon.-Caprolactone-p-dioxanone copolymer 26680-10-4,
     Polylactide 26744-04-7, Poly(.beta.-butyrolactone), sru
     28728-97-4, Poly(.gamma.-butyrolactone), SRU
                                                    29223-92-5,
     Poly(p-dioxanone)
                         31213-03-3, Poly(.gamma.-butyrolactone)
                             31852-84-3, Poly(trimethylene carbonate)
     Poly(p-dioxanone), SRU
     36486-76-7, Poly(.beta.-butyrolactone)
                                             50862-75-4, Poly(oxycarbonyloxy-
     1.3-propanediyl)
                       75734-93-9, Glycolide-trimethylene carbonate copolymer
     102190-94-3, Poly(hydroxyvaleric acid)
                                             121425-66-9
                                                           121425-79-4
                 136233-52-8, p-Dioxanone-lactide copolymer
     129515-24-8
                                                                158054-04-7,
```

Poly(1,4-dioxepan-2-one) 159350-71-7, .epsilon.-Decalactone homopolymer 159350-72-8, Poly[oxy(1-butyl-6-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] 170865-33-5 318490-51-6 318490-54-9 318490-55-0 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (process for manufg. polymeric biomedical foams)

L76 ANSWER 26 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:898813 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

135:157581

TITLE:

A hybrid sponge of poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid),

collagen and apatite

AUTHOR(S):

Chen, Guoping; Ushida, Takashi; Tateishi, Tetsuya

CORPORATE SOURCE:

3D Tissue Engineering Group, National Institute for

Advanced Interdisciplinary Research, Tsukuba,

305-8562, Japan

SOURCE:

Key Engineering Materials (2001), 192-

195(Bioceramics), 753-756 CODEN: KEMAEY; ISSN: 1013-9826

**PUBLISHER:** 

Trans Tech Publications Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE: English

Biodegradable poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid), collagen and apatite have been hybridized to prep. a three-dimensional porous scaffold for hard tissue engineering. Collagen microsponges were first nested in the pores of a PLGA sponge to prep. PLGA-collagen sponge. And then the surfaces of collagen microsponges were deposited with apatite particulates by alternate immersion of PLGA-collagen sponge in CaCl2 and Na2HPO4 aq. solns. to prep. the PLGA-collagen-apatite hybrid sponge. Observation of the hybrid sponge by SEM showed that collagen microsponges with interconnected **pore** structures were formed in the pores of PLGA sponge and that the pore surfaces were also covered with collagen. The deposited apatite particulates were flake-like and became denser and grew larger with repeated alternate immersion cycles. Energy-dispersive spectroscopy anal. and X-ray diffraction demonstrated that the deposited particulates were hydroxyapatite.

1306-06-5, Apatite

RL: DEV (Device component use); FMU (Formation, unclassified); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); USES (Uses)

(hybrid sponge of poly(lactic-glycolic acid), collagen and apatite)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component		Ratio		Component Registry Number
========	==+==	===========	==+=:	
НО	- 1	1	, I	14280-30-9
04P	1	3	- 1	14265-44-2
Ca		5		7440-70-2

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

A hybrid sponge of poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid), collagen and apatite

Biodegradable poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid), collagen and apatite have AB been hybridized to prep. a three-dimensional porous scaffold for hard tissue engineering. Collagen microsponges were first nested in the pores of a PLGA sponge to prep.

PLGA-collagen sponge. And then the surfaces of collagen microsponges were deposited with apatite particulates by alternate immersion of PLGA-collagen sponge in CaCl2 and Na2HPO4 aq. solns. to prep. the PLGA-collagen-apatite hybrid sponge. Observation of the hybrid sponge by SEM showed that collagen microsponges with interconnected pore structures were formed in the pores of PLGA sponge and that the pore surfaces were also covered with collagen. The deposited apatite particulates were flake-like and became denser and grew larger with repeated alternate immersion cycles. Energy-dispersive spectroscopy anal. and X-ray diffraction demonstrated that the deposited particulates were hydroxyapatite. sponge polylactide glycolide collagen apatite Animal tissue (hard; hybrid sponge of poly(lactic-glycolic acid), collagen and apatite) Collagens, biological studies RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (hybrid sponge of poly(lactic-glycolic acid), collagen and apatite) Medical goods (sponges; hybrid sponge of poly(lactic-glycolic acid), collagen and apatite) 1306-06-5, Apatite RL: DEV (Device component use); FMU (Formation, unclassified); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); USES (Uses) (hybrid sponge of poly(lactic-glycolic acid), collagen and apatite) 34346-01-5, Poly(DL-lactic acid-glycolic acid) RL: DEV (Device component use); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (hybrid sponge of poly(lactic-glycolic acid), collagen and apatite) 7558-79-4, Disodium hydrogen phosphate 10043-52-4, Calcium chloride, reactions RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (hybrid sponge of poly(lactic-glycolic acid), collagen and apatite) L76 ANSWER 27 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:872248 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:152596 TITLE: Engineering new bone tissue in vitro on highly porous poly(.alpha.-hydroxyl acids)/hydroxyapatite composite scaffolds Ma, Peter X.; Zhang, Ruiyun; Xiao, Guozhi; Franceschi, AUTHOR(S): Renny Department of Biologic and Materials Sciences, CORPORATE SOURCE: Macromolecular Science and Engineering Center, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, 48109, USA SOURCE: Journal of Biomedical Materials Research (2000), Volume Date 2001, 54(2), 284-293 CODEN: JBMRBG; ISSN: 0021-9304 PUBLISHER: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English Engineering new bone tissue with cells and a synthetic extracellular

ST IΤ

ΙT

IT

IT

IT

IT

regeneration of mineralized tissues compared with the transplantation of

matrix (scaffolding) represents a new approach for the

bone (autografts or allografts). In the present work, highly porous poly(L-lactic acid) (PLLA) and PLLA/hydroxyapatite (HAP) composite scaffolds were prepd. with a thermally induced phase sepn. technique. The scaffolds were seeded with osteoblastic cells and cultured in vitro. In the pure PLLA scaffolds, the osteoblasts attached primarily on the outer surface of the polymer. In contrast, the osteoblasts penetrated deep into the PLLA/HAP scaffolds and were uniformly distributed. The osteoblast survival percentage in the PLLA/HAP scaffolds was superior to that in the PLLA scaffolds. The osteoblasts proliferated in both types of the scaffolds, but the cell no. was always higher in the PLLA/HAP composite scaffolds during 6 wk of in vitro cultivation. Bone-specific markers (mRNAs encoding bone sialoprotein and osteocalcin) were expressed more abundantly in the PLLA/HAP composite scaffolds than in the PLLA scaffolds The new tissue increased continuously in the PLLA/HAP composite

. The new tissue increased continuously in the PLLA/HAP composite scaffolds, whereas new tissue formed only near the surface of pure PLLA scaffolds. These results demonstrate that HAP imparts osteocond. and the highly porous PLLA/HAP composite scaffolds are superior to pure PLLA scaffolds for bone tissue engineering.

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 26161-42-2 26811-96-1

, Poly(L-lactic acid)

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (engineering new bone tissue in vitro on highly porous poly(.alpha.-hydroxyl acids)/hydroxyapatite composite scaffolds

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	   	Ratio	Component ′   Registry Number
			14200 20 0
HO	ı	Ţ	14280-30-9
04P		3	. 14265-44-2
Ca		5	7440-70-2

RN 26161-42-2 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy[(1S)-1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26811-96-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, (2S)-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-33-4

CMF C3 H6 O3

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT:

61 THERE ARE 61 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

TI Engineering new bone tissue in vitro on highly porous poly(.alpha.-hydroxyl acids)/hydroxyapatite composite scaffolds

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

AB Engineering new bone tissue with cells and a synthetic extracellular matrix (scaffolding) represents a new approach for the regeneration of mineralized tissues compared with the transplantation of bone (autografts or allografts). In the present work, highly porous poly(L-lactic acid) (PLLA) and PLLA/hydroxyapatite (HAP) composite scaffolds were prepd. with a thermally induced phase sepn. technique. The scaffolds were seeded with osteoblastic cells and cultured in vitro. In the pure PLLA scaffolds, the osteoblasts attached primarily on the outer surface of the polymer. In contrast, the osteoblasts penetrated deep into the PLLA/HAP scaffolds and were uniformly distributed. The osteoblast survival percentage in the PLLA/HAP scaffolds was superior to that in the PLLA scaffolds. The osteoblasts proliferated in both types of the scaffolds, but the cell no. was always higher in the PLLA/HAP composite scaffolds during 6 wk of in vitro cultivation. Bone-specific markers (mRNAs encoding bone sialoprotein and osteocalcin) were expressed more abundantly in the PLLA/HAP composite scaffolds than in the PLLA scaffolds

. The new tissue increased continuously in the PLLA/HAP composite scaffolds, whereas new tissue formed only near the surface of pure PLLA scaffolds. These results demonstrate that HAP imparts osteocond. and the highly porous PLLA/HAP composite scaffolds are superior to pure PLLA scaffolds for bone tissue engineering.

ST polylactide hydroxyapatite composite **scaffold** bone formation; extracellular matrix polylactide hydroxyapatite **scaffold** bone

IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(composites, implants, scaffolds; engineering new bone tissue in vitro on highly porous poly(.alpha.-hydroxyl acids)/hydroxyapatite composite scaffolds)

IT Bone formation
Cell adhesion
Cell proliferation
Extracellular matrix
Osteoblast
Porosity

(engineering new bone tissue in vitro on highly porous poly(.alpha.-hydroxyl acids)/hydroxyapatite composite scaffolds

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (lactic acid-based; engineering new bone tissue in vitro on highly porous poly(.alpha.-hydroxyl acids)/hydroxyapatite composite scaffolds)

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 26161-42-2 26811-96-1, Poly(L-lactic acid)

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (engineering new bone tissue in vitro on highly porous

poly(.alpha.-hydroxyl acids)/hydroxyapatite composite scaffolds

L76 ANSWER 28 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 2000:872234 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:152585

TITLE:

Biologically and chemically optimized composites of

carbonated apatite and polyglycolide as bone

substitution materials

AUTHOR(S):

Linhart, Wolfgang; Peters, Fabian; Lehmann, Wolfgang; Schwarz, Karsten; Schilling, Arndt Friedrich; Amling,

Michael; Rueger, Johannes Maria; Epple, Matthias

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Trauma Surgery, Hamburg University School of Medicine, Hamburg, 20246, Germany

SOURCE:

Journal of Biomedical Materials Research (2000),

Volume Date 2001, 54(2), 162-171 CODEN: JBMRBG; ISSN: 0021-9304

**PUBLISHER:** 

John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

We report on the development and characterization of a new composite material consisting of amorphous carbonated apatite, Ca5(PO4,CO3)3(OH) and microstructured poly(hydroxyacetic acid), polyglycolide (PGA). This material is able to keep the pH of a surrounding soln. within the physiol. range (7.2-7.6). This was achieved by chem. fine-tuning of the counterplay between the acidic degrdn. of the polyester and the basic dissoln. of calcium phosphate. Microporous samples with pore sizes of <1 .mu.m and compact samples were prepd. The biol. behavior was assayed in vitro by long-term osteoblast culture. Morphol. and biochem. analyses of cell differentiation revealed excellent biocompatibility, leading to cell attachment, collagen and osteocalcin expression, and mineral deposition. This material could be of use as a bio-degradable bone substitution material and as a scaffold for tissue engineering.

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (carbonate-substituted; biol. and chem. optimized composites of carbonated apatite and polyglycolide as bone substitution materials)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component		Ratio		Component Registry Number
=========	=+==	=========	===+=:	
НО	1	· 1		14280-30-9
04P	Ì	3	- 1	14265-44-2
Ca	Ì	5	į.	7440-70-2

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 49 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 49 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

We report on the development and characterization of a new composite material consisting of amorphous carbonated apatite, Ca5(PO4,CO3)3(OH), and microstructured poly(hydroxyacetic acid), polyglycolide (PGA). This material is able to keep the pH of a surrounding soln. within the physiol. range (7.2-7.6). This was achieved by chem. fine-tuning of the counterplay between the acidic degrdn. of the polyester and the basic dissoln. of calcium phosphate. Microporous samples with pore sizes of <1 .mu.m and compact samples were prepd. The biol. behavior was assayed in vitro by long-term osteoblast culture. Morphol. and biochem. analyses of cell differentiation revealed excellent biocompatibility,

leading to cell attachment, collagen and osteocalcin expression, and mineral deposition. This material could be of use as a bio-degradable bone substitution material and as a scaffold for tissue engineering.

Collagens, biological studies

Osteocalcins

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL

(Biological study); PROC (Process)

(biol. and chem. optimized composites of carbonated apatite and polyglycolide as bone substitution materials)

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (carbonate-substituted; biol. and chem. optimized composites of carbonated apatite and polyglycolide as bone substitution materials)

L76 ANSWER 29 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:698613 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:61472

TITLE:

Bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone

regeneration and generation

AUTHOR(S):

Kellomaki, M.; Niiranen, H.; Puumanen, K.; Ashammakhi,

N.; Waris, T.; Tormala, P.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Institute of Biomaterials, Tampere University of

Technology, Tampere, 33101, Finland Biomaterials (2000), 21(24), 2495-2505 CODEN: BIMADU; ISSN: 0142-9612

SOURCE:

PUBLISHER:

Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal English

LANGUAGE:

Several different bioabsorbable scaffolds designed and manufd. for guided bone regeneration and generation were developed. In order to

enhance the bioactivity and potential osteocond. of the scaffolds , different bioabsorbable polymers, composites of polymer and bioactive glass, and textured surface structures of the manufd. devices and composites were investigated in in vitro studies and exptl. animal models. Solid, self-reinforced polyglycolide (SR-PGA) rods and self-reinforced poly(L-lactide) (SR-PLLA) rods were successfully used as scaffolds for bone formation in muscle by free tibial periosteal grafts in animal expts. In an exptl. maxillary cleft model, a bioabsorbable composite membrane of .vepsiln.-caprolactone and L-lactic acid 50/50 copolymer (PCL/LLA) film and mesh and poly(DL-lactide) (96:4) (PLA96) mesh were found to be suitable materials for guiding bone regeneration in the cleft defect area. The idea of solid layer and porous

layer combined together was also transferred to stiff composite of poly(DL-lactide) (PLA70) plate and PLA96 mesh which structure is introduced. The osteocond. of several different biodegradable composites of polymers and bioactive glass (BG) was shown by apatite formation in vitro. Three composites studied were self-reinforced composite of PLA70 and bioactive glass (SR-(PLA70+BG)), SR-PLA70 plate coated with BG

spheres, and Polyactive with BG.

1305-78-8, Calcium oxide, biological studies 26009-03-0, Polyglycolide 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2ethanediyl)] 26161-42-2 26680-10-4, Poly(DL-lactide)

**33135-50-1**, Poly(L-lactide)

RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone regeneration and generation).

RN 1305-78-8 HCAPLUS

CN Calcium oxide (CaO) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) Ca = 0

RN 26009-03-0 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

26023-30-3 HCAPLUS RN

Poly[oxy(1-methy]-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediy])] (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

RN 26161-42-2 HCAPLUS

Poly[oxy[(1S)-1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

ŔN 26680-10-4 HCAPLUS

1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

CM

CRN 95-96-5

CMF C6 H8 O4

RN 33135-50-1 HCAPLUS

1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3S,6S)-, homopolymer (9CI) CN INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 4511-42-6

CMF C6 H8 O4 Absolute stereochemistry.

REFERENCE COUNT:

75 THERE ARE 75 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

TI Bioabsorbable **scaffolds** for guided bone regeneration and generation

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

Several different bioabsorbable scaffolds designed and manufd. for guided bone regeneration and generation were developed. In order to enhance the bioactivity and potential osteocond. of the scaffolds , different bioabsorbable polymers, composites of polymer and bioactive glass, and textured surface structures of the manufd. devices and composites were investigated in in vitro studies and exptl. animal models. Solid, self-reinforced polyglycolide (SR-PGA) rods and self-reinforced poly(L-lactide) (SR-PLLA) rods were successfully used as scaffolds for bone formation in muscle by free tibial periosteal grafts in animal expts. In an exptl. maxillary cleft model, a bioabsorbable composite membrane of .vepsiln.-caprolactone and L-lactic acid 50/50 copolymer (PCL/LLA) film and mesh and poly(DL-lactide) (96:4) (PLA96) mesh were found to be suitable materials for guiding bone regeneration in the cleft defect area. The idea of solid layer and porous layer combined together was also transferred to stiff composite of poly(DL-lactide) (PLA70) plate and PLA96 mesh which structure is introduced. The osteocond. of several different biodegradable composites of polymers and bioactive glass (BG) was shown by apatite formation in vitro. Three composites studied were self-reinforced composite of PLA70 and bioactive glass (SR-(PLA70+BG)), SR-PLA70 plate coated with BG spheres, and Polyactive with BG.

ST bioabsorbable **scaffold** polyester bone regeneration; bioglass composite polyester bioabsorbable bone regeneration

IT Bone

Bone formation

Extrusion of plastics and rubbers

(bioabsorbable **scaffolds** for guided bone regeneration and generation)

IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(bioactive glass; bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone regeneration and generation)

IT Phosphosilicate glasses

RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(calcium magnesium potassium sodium phosphosilicate; bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone regeneration and generation)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(caprolactone-based; bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone regeneration and generation)

IT `Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(composites, implants; bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone regeneration and generation)

IT Molding f plastics and rubbers

(compression; bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone

```
regeneration and generation)
     Polyesters, biological studies
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (glycolide-based; bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone
        regeneration and generation)
     Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics
IT
        (implants; bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone
        regeneration and generation)
     Polyesters, biological studies
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (lactide; bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone
        regeneration and generation)
IT
     Silicate glasses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (sodium silicate, calcium magnesium potassium sodium phosphosilicate;
        bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone regeneration and
        generation)
IT
     Bone
        (tibia; bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone regeneration
        and generation)
     1305-78-8, Calcium oxide, biological studies
                                                      1309-48-4,
IT
     Magnesium oxide (MgO), biological studies
                                                 1313-59-3, Sodium oxide
               iological studies 1314-56-3, Phosphorus pentoxide, biological 7631-86-9, Silica, biological studies 12136-45-7, Potassium
     (Na20), biological studies
     oxide (K2O), biological studies 26009-03-0, Polyglycolide
     26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)]
                  26202-08-4, Polyglycolide 26680-10-4
     26161-42-2
     Poly(DL-lactide) 33135-50-1, Poly(L-lactide)
                                                      66844-36-8,
     .vepsiln.-Caprolactone-L-lactic acid copolymer
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (bioabsorbable scaffolds for guided bone regeneration and
        generation)
L76 ANSWER 30 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                          2000:553459 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          133:155511
                          Highly-mineralized osteogenic sponge compositions, and
TITLE:
                          uses thereof
INVENTOR(S):
                          McKay, William F.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          SDGI Holdings, Inc., USA
SOURCE:
                          PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp.
                          CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                          English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: .1
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                       KIND
                             DATE
     WO 2000045871
                       Α1
                             20000810
                                            WO 2000-US3043
             AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
             CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
             MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
             SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
```

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,

CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

EP 1150726 A1 20011107 EP 2000-905989 20000204

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO

JP 2002536077 T2 20021029 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2000-596990 20000204 US 1999-118615P P 19990204

WO 2000-US3043 W 20000204

AB Osteogenic sponge compns. having enhanced osteoinductive properties for use in bone repair are described. The compns. include a quickly resorbable porous carrier, a more slowly resorbed mineral scaffold and an osteogenic factor, preferably a bone morphogenetic protein. The compns. enable increased osteoinductive activity while retaining a reliable scaffold for the formation of new bone at an implant site. Methods for therapeutic use of the compns. are also described.

IT 10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(biocompatible ceramics; highly-mineralized osteogenic sponge compns. for repair of bone)

RN 10103-46-5 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

#### ⊕x Ca

REFERENCE COUNT: 9 THERE ARE 9 (

THERE ARE 9 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

AB Osteogenic sponge compns. having enhanced osteoinductive properties for use in bone repair are described. The compns. include a quickly resorbable porous carrier, a more slowly resorbed mineral scaffold and an osteogenic factor, preferably a bone morphogenetic protein. The compns. enable increased osteoinductive activity while retaining a reliable scaffold for the formation of new bone at an implant site. Methods for therapeutic use of the compns. are also described.

IT Ceramics

(biocompatible; highly-mineralized osteogenic sponge compns. for repair of bone)

IT Bone morphogenetic proteins

Collagens, biological studies
Platelet-derived growth factors
Steroids, biological studies

RL: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(highly-mineralized osteogenic sponge compns. for repair of bone)

IT Porosity

(microporosity; highly-mineralized osteogenic sponge compns. for repair of bone)

10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate IT

RL: DEV (Device component use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(biocompatible ceramics; highly-mineralized osteogenic sponge compns. for repair of bone)

L76 ANSWER 31 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:530914 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

133:242541

TITLE:

New bioactive, degradable composite microspheres as

tissue engineering substrates

AUTHOR(S):

Qiu, Qing-Qing; Ducheyne, Paul; Ayyaswamy, Portonovo

S.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Bioengineering, Center for Bioactive

Materials and Tissue Engineering, University of

Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, PA, 19104, USA

SOURCE:

Journal of Biomedical Materials Research (2000),

52(1), 66-76 CODEN: JBMRBG; ISSN: 0021-9304

**PUBLISHER:** DOCUMENT TYPE: John Wiley & Sons, Inc. Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

Novel bioactive, degradable polymer/glass/ceramic composite microspheres were developed using a solid-in-oil-in-water (s/o/w) emulsion solvent removal method. Modified bioactive glass (MBG) powders were encapsulated into the polylactic acid (PLA) matrix. SEM and energy-dispersive X-ray analyses revealed that the MBG powders were mostly embedded in the polymer matrix, and submicron-size pores were present at the surface. Immersion in simulated physiol. fluid (SPF) was used to evaluate the surface reactivity of the microspheres. The polymeric surface was fully transformed into carbonated calcium hydroxyapatite (c-HA) after 3 wk of immersion. In contrast, PLA microspheres showed no evidence of any calcium phosphate deposition. Ion concn. analyses revealed a decrease in Ca and P concns. and an increase in Si concn. in the SPF immersed with composite microspheres during the 3-wk period. The Ca and P uptake rates decreased after 2 days of incubation. This coincided with the decrease of the Si release rate. These data lend support to the suggestion that the Si released from the MBG powders present in the polymer matrix is involved in the formation of the Ca-P layer. Our results support the concept that these new bioactive, degradable composite microspheres may serve as microcarriers for synthesis of bone and other tissues in vitro and in vivo.

1305-78-8, Calcium oxide, biological studies 1306-06-5, Calcium hydroxyapatite 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1.2ethanediyl)] 26100-51-6, Polylactic acid

RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(new bioactive, degradable composite microspheres as tissue engineering substrates)

RN' 1305-78-8 HCAPLUS

CN Calcium oxide (CaO) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Ca = 0

1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	1	Ratio		Component Registry Number
	==+====	:===== <b>==</b>	=====+==	==============
НО	- 1	1	ŀ	14280-30-9
04P	İ	. 3		14265-44-2
Ca	İ	5	ŀ	7440-70-2

RN 26023-30-3 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26100-51-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 43 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

CC**63-7** (Pharmaceuticals) Novel bioactive, degradable polymer/glass/ceramic composite microspheres AB were developed using a solid-in-oil-in-water (s/o/w) emulsion solvent removal method. Modified bioactive glass (MBG) powders were encapsulated into the polylactic acid (PLA) matrix. SEM and energy-dispersive X-ray analyses revealed that the MBG powders were mostly embedded in the polymer matrix, and submicron-size pores were present at the surface. Immersion in simulated physiol. fluid (SPF) was used to evaluate the surface reactivity of the microspheres. The polymeric surface was fully transformed into carbonated calcium hydroxyapatite (c-HA) after 3 wk of immersion. In contrast, PLA microspheres showed no evidence of any calcium phosphate deposition. Ion concn. analyses revealed a decrease in Ca and P concns. and an increase in Si concn. in the SPF immersed with composite microspheres during the 3-wk period. The Ca and P uptake rates decreased after 2 days of incubation. This coincided with the decrease of the Si release rate. These data lend support to the suggestion that the Si released from the MBG powders present in the polymer matrix is involved in the formation of the Ca-P layer. Our results support the concept that these new bioactive, degradable composite microspheres may serve as microcarriers for synthesis of bone and other tissues in vitro and in vivo.

IT 1305-78-8, Calcium oxide, biological studies 1306-06-5,
 Calcium hydroxyapatite 1313-59-3, Sodium oxide, biological studies
 1314-56-3, Phosphorus oxide, biological studies 26023-30-3,
 Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] 26100-51-6, Polylactic
 acid

RL: PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(new bioactive, degradable composite microspheres as tissue engineering substrates)

L76 ANSWER 32 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:528449 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:101462

TITLE: AUTHOR(S):

Analysis of fiber wetting in SMC formation Li, Shoujie; Lee, L. James; Rinz, James E.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Chemical Engineering, The Ohio State

University, Columbus, OH, 43210, USA

SOURCE:

Marketing/Technical Sessions of the Composites Institute's International Composites Expo '99,

Cincinnati, OH, United States, May 10-12, 1999 (1999), 1D/1-1D/6. SPI Composites Institute: Harrison, N. Y.

CODEN: 69AFIQ

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Conference English

LANGUAGE:

Defects such as surface **porosity** and blisters in SMC [sheet molding compd.] can be minimized using vacuum bag molding and in-mold coating, and by optimizing molding conditions, however, fiber pretreatment issues require study. The wettability of fiber bundles and the effect of paste viscosity on the fiber wetting rate were studied. Low viscosity fluids were used as model liqs., i.e., propylene glycol, ethylene glycol, glycerin, and distd. water; five types of glass fiber bundles of different filament diam. were tested. A paste of unsatd. polyester resin contg. CaCO3 and MgO as thickeners was also used in tests to det. the effect of paste viscosity on fiber wetting rate. Spring-back of fiber bundle stacks

at the end of the sheet formation line and how it affects the void content in the SMC were also studied.

471-34-1, Calcium carbonate (CaCO3), uses

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses) (thickener; factors affecting wettability of glass fibers by resin during molding as cause of surface defects of sheet molding composites)

RN 471-34-1 HCAPLUS

CN Carbonic acid calcium salt (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

0 || HO-- C-- OH

TT

Ca

REFERENCE COUNT:

8 THERE ARE 8 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

Defects such as surface **porosity** and blisters in SMC [sheet molding compd.] can be minimized using vacuum bag molding and in-mold coating, and by optimizing molding conditions, however, fiber pretreatment issues require study. The wettability of fiber bundles and the effect of paste viscosity on the fiber wetting rate were studied. Low viscosity fluids were used as model liqs., i.e., propylene glycol, ethylene glycol, glycerin, and distd. water; five types of glass fiber bundles of different filament diam. were tested. A paste of unsatd. polyester resin contg. CaCO3 and MgO as thickeners was also used in tests to det. the effect of paste viscosity on fiber wetting rate. Spring-back of fiber bundle stacks

at the end of the sheet formation line and how it affects the void content in the SMC were also studied.

IT Molding f plastics and rubbers

Porosity

Surface roughness Thickening agents

Wettability

(factors affecting wettability of glass fibers by resin during molding as cause of surface defects of sheet molding composites)

IT Polyesters, processes

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process) (unsatd.; factors affecting wettability of glass fibers by resin during molding as cause of surface defects of sheet molding composites)

IT 471-34-1, Calcium carbonate (CaCO3), uses 1309-48-4, Magnesium

oxide (MgO), uses

RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)

(thickener; factors affecting wettability of glass fibers by resin during molding as cause of surface defects of sheet molding composites)

L76 ANSWER 33 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:401979 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

133:40220

TITLE:

Microcellular polymers as cell growth media and novel

polymers

INVENTOR(S):

Akay, Galip; Downes, Sandra; Price, Victoria Jane

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

The University of Newcastle, UK PCT Int. Appl., 55 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PAT	TENT I	NO.	•	KII	ND	DATE			Ā	PPLI	CATIO	ON NO	ο.	DATE			
		2000								WO 1999-GB4076			5 5	19991206				
	WO	2000		-		_												
		W:													CH,			
			DE,	DK,	DM,	EE,	ES,	FΙ,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	ΙĿ,	IN,
			IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KΡ,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,
			MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NΖ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,
			TJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	ÜG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	ΑM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,
				MD,													•	
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW.	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,
			DK.	ES.	FI.	FR.	GB.	GR.	IE.	IT,	LU,	MC.	NL,	PT.	SE,	BE,	BJ,	CF,
			•				GN,		-	-	-	-			•	•	-	•
	EΡ	1183	•	•					-	-	-				1999:	1206		
															NL,		MC.	PT.
				-			FI.		,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	
PRTOR	?TT	/ APP	•	,	•	,	,		(	GB 1	998-	2670	1	Α	1998:	1205		
	\ <u>_</u>	, , , , ,		2	• •						999-0				1999:			
								_	_ '				· •					

AB Disclosed is a microcellular polyHIPE polymer scaffold suitable for growth of living matter for biomedical applications, obtainable by polymg. a high internal phase emulsion, comprising a homogeneous cross-linked open cellular material defined by a bulk polymer matrix having a surface and an interface with an internal phase, and having porosity greater than 75 % comprising emulsion derived pores of diam. in the range of 0.1 to 10,000 .mu. and emulsion derived pore interconnects of diam. in the range of up to 100 .mu., wherein the scaffold comprises a plurality of discrete

and/or interpenetrating zones: at the polymer surface; within its bulk matrix; at the interface between polymer and internal phase; and/or between adjacent but distinct pores and/or interconnects, characterized by form and dimension of pore and interconnect type within each zone, and location of zones wherein adjacent or interpenetrating zones are distinguished by boundaries which may be between or contained within adjacent pores and/or interconnects in resp. zones, whereby zones are suitable for regulating positioning and/or morphol. of living matter. Also disclosed are a biol. active system comprising the scaffold, an organ support module comprising the scaffold and methods and processes for prepn. thereof and use thereof. Bovine chondrocytes were grown in polyHIPE disks.

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite

RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (surface coating with; microcellular polymers as cell growth media and novel polymers)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component   Registry Number
НО	1	14280-30-9
04P	] 3	14265-44-2
Ca	j 5	7440-70-2

- Disclosed is a microcellular polyHIPE polymer scaffold suitable AΒ for growth of living matter for biomedical applications, obtainable by polymg. a high internal phase emulsion, comprising a homogeneous cross-linked open cellular material defined by a bulk polymer matrix having a surface and an interface with an internal phase, and having porosity greater than 75 % comprising emulsion derived pores of diam. in the range of 0.1 to 10,000 .mu. and emulsion derived pore interconnects of diam. in the range of up to 100 .mu., wherein the scaffold comprises a plurality of discrete and/or interpenetrating zones: at the polymer surface; within its bulk matrix; at the interface between polymer and internal phase; and/or between adjacent but distinct pores and/or interconnects, characterized by form and dimension of pore and interconnect type within each zone, and location of zones wherein adjacent or interpenetrating zones are distinguished by boundaries which may be between or contained within adjacent pores and/or interconnects in resp. zones, whereby zones are suitable for regulating positioning and/or morphol. of living matter. Also disclosed are a biol. active system comprising the scaffold, an organ support module comprising the scaffold and methods and processes for prepn. thereof and use thereof. Bovine chondrocytes were grown in polyHIPE disks.
- ST microcellular polymer cell growth media; polyHIPE polymer scaffold cell growth; artificial organ polyHIPE polymer scaffold; chondrocyte growth polyHIPE polymer
- IT Animal cell
  Animal tissue culture
  Bacteria (Eubacteria)
  Capillary tubes
  Cell
  Cell fusion
  Cell proliferation

Chondrocyte Contact lenses Culture media Electric conductivity Fibroblast Macrophage Microorganism Myoblast Osteoblast Plant cell Polymerization Pore (microcellular polymers as cell growth media and novel polymers) Collagens, preparation RL: BPN (Biosynthetic preparation); BIOL (Biological study); PREP (type II, prodn. of, by chondrocytes grown on polyHIPE polymers; microcellular polymers as cell growth media and novel polymers) 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite RL: BUU (Biological use, unclassified); DEV (Device component use); MOA (Modifier or additive use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (surface coating with; microcellular polymers as cell growth media and novel polymers) L76 ANSWER 34 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:301680 HCAPLUS DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:313451

TITLE:

IT

Rabbit articular cartilage defects treated with homologous cultured chondrocyte on the porous hydroxyapatite coated with polylactic acid

AUTHOR(S):

Zhang, Chi; Chen, Zhengrong; Lin, Jianping; Zhang,

Guangiian

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Orthopaedics, Zhongshan Hospital,

Shanghai Medical University, Shanghai, 200032, Peop.

Rep. China

SOURCE:

Shanghai Yike Daxue Xuebao (2000), 27(2), 83-86

CODEN: SYDXEE; ISSN: 0257-8131 Shanghai Yike Daxue Chubanshe

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

PUBLISHER:

LANGUAGE: Chinese

Chondrocyte were cultured on the porous hydroxyapatite coated with polylactic acid to study the repairing of rabbit articular cartilage defects by complex materials engineered chondrocyte. Chondrocyte were planted on the surface of the porous hydroxyapatite (HA) coated with polylactic acid (PLA). After 2 wk of culture, the complex of chondrocyte-scaffold were transplanted to repair the articular cartilage defect of femoral condyle of rabbit knees. The defects had been made previously and were 5 mm in diam., 2.5 mm in depth, extending down to the calcified zone. Healing of the defects was assessed by gross examn., light microscope and electron microscope. In addn., the collagen content of the normal cartilage of rabbit knees and the healing cartilage after 12 wk of transplantation were detd. Porous hydroxyapatite coated with PLA was a kind of excellent scaffold, the transplanted chondrocyte could grow well on the scaffold and form hyaline cartilage. In the no chondrocyte-transplantation groups, the effects were repaired only by fiber tissues. Meanwhile, the porous HA was the temporary substitute of subchondral bone in the period of repairing. The collagen content of healing cartilage after 12 wk of transplantation was 44.69%, and the content of normal cartilage was 54.74%, the difference was statistically significant. **Porous** hydroxyapatite coated with PLA engineered chondrocyte can repair successfully the cartilage defect of femoral condyle of rabbit knees in the mode of hyaline cartilage. Immaturity of chondrocyte result in that the difference of collagen content is statistically significant.

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (rabbit articular cartilage defects treated with homologous cultured chondrocyte on porous hydroxyapatite coated with polylactic acid)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component		Ratio		Component Registry Number
===========	=+======	.======	=====+=	
HO	1	1	1	14280-30-9
04P	İ	3.	. 1	14265-44-2
Ca .	ĺ	5	. [	7440-70-2

- TI Rabbit articular cartilage defects treated with homologous cultured chondrocyte on the **porous** hydroxyapatite coated with polylactic acid
- Chondrocyte were cultured on the porous hydroxyapatite coated AB with polylactic acid to study the repairing of rabbit articular cartilage defects by complex materials engineered chondrocyte. Chondrocyte were planted on the surface of the porous hydroxyapatite (HA) coated with polylactic acid (PLA). After 2 wk of culture, the complex of chondrocyte-scaffold were transplanted to repair the articular cartilage defect of femoral condyle of rabbit knees. The defects had been made previously and were 5 mm in diam., 2.5 mm in depth, extending down to the calcified zone. Healing of the defects was assessed by gross examn., light microscope and electron microscope. In addn., the collagen content of the normal cartilage of rabbit knees and the healing cartilage after 12 wk of transplantation were detd. Porous hydroxyapatite coated with PLA was a kind of excellent scaffold, the transplanted chondrocyte could grow well on the scaffold and form hyaline cartilage. In the no chondrocyte-transplantation groups, the effects were repaired only by fiber tissues. Meanwhile, the porous HA was the temporary substitute of subchondral bone in the period of repairing. The collagen content of healing cartilage after 12 wk of transplantation was 44.69%, and the content of normal cartilage was 54.74%, the difference was statistically significant. Porous hydroxyapatite coated with PLA engineered chondrocyte can repair successfully the cartilage defect of femoral condyle of rabbit knees in the mode of hyaline cartilage. Immaturity of chondrocyte result in that the difference of collagen content is statistically significant.
- ST articular cartilage defect; homologous cultured chondrocyte porous hydroxyapatite coated polylactate

IT Cartilage

(articular, defects; rabbit articular cartilage defects treated with homologous cultured chondrocyte on **porous** hydroxyapatite coated with polylactic acid)

IT Joint, anatomical

(knee; rabbit articular cartilage defects treated with homologous cultured chondrocyte on **porous** hydroxyapatite coated with polylactic acid)

IT Animal tissue culture Chondrocyte Rabbit Transplant and Transplantation

Wound healing

(rabbit articular cartilage defects treated with homologous cultured chondrocyte on **porous** hydroxyapatite coated with polylactic acid)

IT Collagens, biological studies

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (rabbit articular cartilage defects treated with homologous cultured chondrocyte on **porous** hydroxyapatite coated with polylactic acid)

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-

1,2-ethanediyl)] 26100-51-6, Polylactic acid

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (rabbit articular cartilage defects treated with homologous cultured chondrocyte on porous hydroxyapatite coated with polylactic acid)

L76 ANSWER 35 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:83836 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

132:255869

TITLE:

Novel Fabrication of Open-Pore Chitin

Matrixes

AUTHOR(S):

Chow, Kok Sum; Khor, Eugene

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Chemistry, National University of

Singapore, Singapore, 117543, Singapore

SOURCE:

Biomacromolecules (2000), 1(1), 61-67 CODEN: BOMAF6; ISSN: 1525-7797

PUBLISHER:

American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Journal English

AB A novel method has been developed to produce open-pore chitin matrixes. Chitin solns. were loaded with calcium carbonate (CaCO3) crystals and the mixt. cast to form gels. The CaCO3-chitin gels were submerged in 1 N HCl soln. to produce highly porous matrixes with good water vapor permeability, water uptake profile, and enhanced mech. properties. The open-pore system is obtainable because CaCO3 loaded into the chitin gel reacts with 1 N HCl soln. to produce gaseous carbon dioxide. Evolution of carbon dioxide during the reaction results in continuous pore structures from the matrix' bulk to surface. When the concn. of CaCO3 loaded into the chitin gel is controlled, defined homogeneous pores measuring 100-500 and 500-1000 .mu.m, with porosities of .apprxeq.76% and 81%, resp., can be produced.

IT 471-34-1, Calcium carbonate, biological studies RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(fabrication of open-pore chitin matrixes)

RN 471-34-1 HCAPLUS

CN Carbonic acid calcium salt (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX. NAME)

0 || HO-- C-- OH

Ca

```
IT
     1398-61-4, Chitin
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (fabrication of open-pore chitin matrixes)
RN
     1398-61-4 HCAPLUS
     Chitin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
CN
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
                                 THERE ARE 46 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                          46
                                 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
     Novel Fabrication of Open-Pore Chitin Matrixes
ΤI
ST
     chitin matrix open pore
     Pore size
IT
        (fabrication of open-pore chitin matrixes)
     124-38-9, Carbon dioxide, formation (nonpreparative)
IT
     RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative)
        (fabrication of open-pore chitin matrixes)
     471-34-1, Calcium carbonate, biological studies
IT
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical
     process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process);
     USES (Uses)
        (fabrication of open-pore chitin matrixes)
     1398-61-4, Chitin
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (fabrication of open-pore chitin matrixes)
L76 ANSWER 36 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                          1999:510499 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          131:174892
                          Functionally graded bioceramics
TITLE:
AUTHOR(S):
                          Pompe, W.; Lampenscherf, S.; Rossler, S.; Scharnweber,
                          D.; Weis, K.; Worch, H.; Hofinger, J.
                          Department Materials Science, Dresden Univ.
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                          Technology, Dresden, D-01069, Germany
                          Materials Science Forum (1999), 308-311(Functionally
SOURCE:
                          Graded Materials 1998), 325-330
                          CODEN: MSFOEP; ISSN: 0255-5476
                          Trans Tech Publications Ltd.
PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Journal; General Review
LANGUAGE:
                          English
     A review is given with 8 refs. on graded hydroxyapatite (HAP)/collagen I
     composites with osteoconductive properties as coatings for Ti implants or
     as bone replacements. Functionally graded multiphase Ca phosphate
     coatings can be applied for biocompatible coatings of metallic implants.
     Electrochem. assisted TiO2-HAP-amorphous Ca phosphate coatings have high
     interface strength, bone-like compliance, and biocompatibility. The
     integration of collagen I in electrochem. assisted TiO2-HAP coatings
     resulted in osteoconductive behavior. Osteoconductive bone replacements
     can be manufd. from liq. HAP-collagen precursors with different routes for
     graded micro- and macroporous structures.
IT
     1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); THU
     (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (hydroxyapatite/collagen I composite; functionally graded
        bioceramics)
RN
     1306-06-5 HCAPLUS
CN
     Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
                       Ratio
                                           Component
  Component
```

				FUBARA U9/	892,993		*
	1		1	Registry Nu	umber		
== <b>=</b> = HO O4P Ca		1 3 5	======================================	14280- 14265- 7440-	-44-2		
REFE	RENCE COUNT:	8	RECORD.	ALL CITAT	CONS AVAILA	S AVAILABLE ABLE IN THE	
ST 	review bioc phosphate t	eramic hydr itanium hyd	oxyapatite roxyapatite	titanium <b>c</b> o bioceramio	<b>ollagen;</b> ca review	alcium	
IT 		atible; fun	ctionally g	raded bioce	eramics)	•	
ΙT		erials <b>distributi</b> nally grade		cs)	a		
ΙT	Collagens, RL: PEP (Ph (Therapeuti (type I,	biological ysical, eng	studies ineering or L (Biologic	chemical pal study);	PROC. (Proc	cess); USES	
ΙΤ	1306-06-5, RL: PEP (Ph (Therapeuti	Hydroxyapat ysical, eng c use); BIO apatite/col	ineering or L (Biologic	al study);	PROC (Prod	cess); USES	
ACCE DOCU TITL	ANSWER 37 O SSION NUMBER MENT NUMBER: E: NTOR(S):	: 19 13 Fo an	99:392597 1:49508 rmation of d human mar	human bone row stromal	in vivo us I fibroblas	sing cerami sts lo; Kuznets	
						aul; Mankan	
PATE SOUR	NT ASSIGNEE( CE:	U.	ited States S., 10 pp. DEN: USXXAM		Health and	Human Serv	ices, USA
LANG FAMI	MENT TYPE: UAGE: LY ACC. NUM. NT INFORMATI	Pa En COUNT: 1	tent glish		•		
1	PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLIC	CATION NO.	DATE	•
PRIO AB	US 5914121 RITY APPLN. An compn. s is describe expanded in (HA)/trical	uitable for d. Human m culture, c	arrow strom ombined wit	US 1997-7 on for stin al fibrobla h ceramic p	asts (MSFs) bowder (hyd	uman bone fo are isola droxyapatit	ted, e

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 1997-798715

19970212

AB An compn. suitable for implantation for stimulating human bone formation is described. Human marrow stromal fibroblasts (MSFs) are isolated, expanded in culture, combined with ceramic powder (hydroxyapatite (HA)/tricalcium phosphate (TCP)) delivery vehicles with or without fibrin glue and implanted into a mammal. This protocol results in the formation of self-maintained human bone which supports hematopoiesis. This model system can be used to screen compds. which inhibit or stimulate bone formation. The MSF delivery vehicles can be implanted into humans to augment bone implants or to repair bone defects. Two weeks after transplantation of mouse MSFs in HA/TCP blocks, newly formed bone was obsd. in vehicle pores at the periphery of the transplants; most of the internal pores contained fibrous tissue and vascular structure. After 4-5 wk, many pores were filled and new bone showed osteocytes and osteoblastic layer. After 6-10 wk,

transplants showed areas of vehicle resorption and bone remodeling. Larger pores were layered with lamellar-like bone surrounding reticular and fat stroma with abundant hematopoietic tissue.

1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 7758-87-4, Tricalcium IT

phosphate 26161-42-2 26811-96-1, Poly(L-lactic acid)

RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(implantable ceramic powder compns. contg. human marrow stromal

fibroblasts for bone formation)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component		Ratio	Component   Registry Number
=========	+		r=========
но .	1	1	14280-30-9
04P	1	3	14265-44-2
Ca	ĺ	5	7440-70-2

7758-87-4 HCAPLUS RN

Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

3/2 Ca

RN 26161-42-2 HCAPLUS

Poly[oxy[(1S)-1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

26811-96-1 HCAPLUS

Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, (2S)-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-33-4

CMF C3 H6 O3

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 30 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)
CC
     Section cross-reference(s): 1
     An compn. suitable for implantation for stimulating human bone formation
AB
     is described. Human marrow stromal fibroblasts (MSFs) are isolated,
     expanded in culture, combined with ceramic powder (hydroxyapatite
     (HA)/tricalcium phosphate (TCP)) delivery vehicles with or without fibrin
     glue and implanted into a mammal. This protocol results in the formation
     of self-maintained human bone which supports hematopoiesis.
     This model system can be used to screen compds. which inhibit or stimulate
     bone formation. The MSF delivery vehicles can be implanted into humans to
     augment bone implants or to repair bone defects. Two weeks after
     transplantation of mouse MSFs in HA/TCP blocks, newly formed bone was
     obsd. in vehicle pores at the periphery of the transplants; most
     of the internal pores contained fibrous tissue and vascular
     structure. After 4-5 wk, many pores were filled and new bone
     showed osteocytes and osteoblastic layer. After 6-10 wk;
     transplants showed areas of vehicle resorption and bone remodeling.
     Larger pores were layered with lamellar-like bone
     surrounding reticular and fat stroma with abundant hematopoietic tissue.
ΙT
    Collagens, biological studies
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (implantable ceramic powder compns. contg. human marrow stromal
        fibroblasts for bone formation)
IT
     Hematopoiesis
        (implantable ceramic powder compns. contg. human marrow stromal
        fibroblasts for bone formation which supports hematopoiesis)
ΙT
     Polyesters, biological studies
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (lactic acid-based; implantable ceramic powder compns. contg. human
        marrow stromal fibroblasts for bone formation)
     Vinyl compounds, biological studies
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (polymers, sponges; implantable ceramic powder compns. contg.
        human marrow stromal fibroblasts for bone formation)
IT
     Ceramics
        (prosthetic implants; implantable ceramic powder compns. contg. human
        marrow stromal fibroblasts for bone formation)
    Collagens, biological studies
ΙT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (type I, fibrillar; implantable ceramic powder compńs. contg. human
        marrow stromal fibroblasts for bone formation)
IT
     Collagen fibers
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (type I; implantable ceramic powder compns. contg. human marrow stromal
        fibroblasts for bone formation)
     1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 7758-87-4, Tricalcium
     phosphate 26161-42-2 26811-96-1, Poly(L-lactic acid)
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (implantable ceramic powder compns. contg. human marrow stromal
        fibroblasts for bone formation)
```

L76 ANSWER 38 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:364526 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

131:120822

TITLE:

Novel three dimensional biodegradable

scaffolds for bone tissue engineering

AUTHOR(S):

Marra, Kacey G.; Campbell, Phil G.; Dimilla, Paul A.;

Kumta, Prashant N.; Mooney, Mark P.; Szem, Jeffrey W.;

Weiss, Lee E.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Institute for Complex Engineered Systems, Carnegie

Mellon University (CMU), Pittsburgh, PA, USA

SOURCE:

Materials Research Society Symposium Proceedings (1999), 550(Biomedical Materials--Drug Delivery,

Implants and Tissue Engineering), 155-160

CODEN: MRSPDH; ISSN: 0272-9172

PUBLISHER:

Materials Research Society

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

We constructed osteogenic scaffolds using solid free form fabrication techniques. Blends of biodegradable polymers, polycaprolactone and poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid), were examd. as scaffolds for applications in bone tissue engineering. Hydroxyapatite granules were incorporated into the blends and porous disks were prepd. Mech. properties and degrdn. rates of the composites were detd. The disks were seeded with rabbit bone marrow or cultured bone marrow stromal cells and in vitro studies were conducted. Electron microscopy and histol. anal. revealed an osteogenic composite that supports bone cell growth not only on the surface but throughout the 1-mm thick scaffold as well. Seeded and unseeded disks were mech. assembled in layers and implanted in a rabbit rectus abdominis muscle. Bone growth was evident after eight weeks in vivo. Electron microscopy and histol. analyses indicate vascularization and primitive bone formation throughout the seeded composite, and also a "fusion" of the layers to form a single, solid construct. Finally, we have begun to incorporate the growth factor IGF-I into the scaffold to enhance osteogenicity and/or as an alternative to cell

24980-41-4, Polycaprolactone 25248-42-4, IT

Polycaprolactone 34346-01-5, Glycolic acid-lactic acid copolymer RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(3-dimensional biodegradable polymers for bone tissue engineering)

RN 24980-41-4 HCAPLUS

2-Oxepanone, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM

CRN 502-44-3 C6 H10 O2 CMF

RN 25248-42-4 HCAPLUS

Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] (9CI)

RN 34346-01-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, polymer with hydroxyacetic acid (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

CM 2

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxylapatite

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (3-dimensional biodegradable polymers for bone tissue engineering)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component   Registry Number
HO ,	1	14280-30-9
04P	3	14265-44-2
Ca	5	7440-70-2

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 10 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

- TI Novel three dimensional biodegradable **scaffolds** for bone tissue engineering
- CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)
- AB We constructed osteogenic scaffolds using solid free form fabrication techniques. Blends of biodegradable polymers, polycaprolactone and poly(DL-lactic-co-glycolic acid), were examd. as scaffolds for applications in bone tissue engineering. Hydroxyapatite granules were incorporated into the blends and porous disks were prepd. Mech. properties and degrdn. rates of the composites were detd. The disks were seeded with rabbit bone marrow or cultured bone marrow stromal cells and in vitro studies were conducted.

Electron microscopy and histol. anal. revealed an osteogenic composite that supports bone cell growth not only on the surface but throughout the 1-mm thick scaffold as well. Seeded and unseeded disks were mech. assembled in layers and implanted in a rabbit rectus abdominis muscle. Bone growth was evident after eight weeks in vivo. Electron microscopy and histol. analyses indicate vascularization and primitive bone formation throughout the seeded composite, and also a "fusion" of the layers to form a single, solid construct. Finally, we have begun to incorporate the growth factor IGF-I into the scaffold to enhance osteogenicity and/or as an alternative to cell seedina.

Polyesters, biological studies IT

RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(caprolactone-based; 3-dimensional biodegradable polymers for bone tissue engineering)

IT Polyesters, biological studies

RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(hydroxycarboxylic acid-based; 3-dimensional biodegradable polymers for bone tissue engineering)

24980-41-4, Polycaprolactone 25248-42-4, IT

Polycaprolactone 34346-01-5, Glycolic acid-lactic acid copolymer RL: POF (Polymer in formulation); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(3-dimensional biodegradable polymers for bone tissue engineering)

1306-06-5, Hydroxylapatite IT

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (3-dimensional biodegradable polymers for bone tissue engineering)

L76 ANSWER 39 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS 1999:184163 HCAPLUS

ACCESSION NUMBER: DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

130:227736

Biodegradable composites for implants

INVENTOR(S):

Corden, Thomas Joseph; Downes, Sandra; Fisher, Sheila Eunice; Jones, Ivor Arthur; Rudd, Christopher Douglas

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

University of Nottingham, UK

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 55 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	TENT I	NO.		KI	ND I	DATE			. Al	PPLIC	CATIO	ON NO	o. I	DATE			
	9911 9911								W	199	98-GI	32399	9 :	19980	0819		
	W:	DK, KP, NO,	EE, KR, NZ,	ES, KZ, PL,	FI, LC, PT,	AZ, GB, LK, RO, VN,	GE, LR, RU,	GH, LS, SD,	GM, LT, SE,	HR, LU, SG,	HU, LV, SI,	ID, MD, SK,	IL, MG, SL,	IS, MK, TJ,	JP, MN, TM,	KE, MW, TR,	KG, MX, TT,
	RW:	GH, FI, CM,	GM, FR, GA,	KE, GB, GN,	LS, GR, GW,	MW, IE, ML,	SD, IT, MR,	SZ, LU, NE,	UG, MC, SN,	ZW, NL, TD,	AT, PT, TG	BE, SE,	CH, BF,	CY, BJ,	DE, CF,	DK,	ES,
CA	23009	949		A/	4	1999(	0311		C	4 199	98-2	3009	49	19980	0819		
	9887																
EΡ	1005	379		A1 20000607					EP 1998-938777 19980819								
	R:	AT.	BE.	·CH.	DE.	DK.	ES.	FR.	GB,	IT.	ĽI,	NL:	SE,	PT.	FI '		

JP 2001514049 T2 20010911 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

JP 2000-508398 19980819 GB 1997-17433 A 19970819 WO 1998-GB2399 W 19980819

Disclosed is a fully biodegradable fiber-reinforced composite adapted for AB use as a medical implant which is shaped and processed by means of a resin reaction injection transfer molding process adapted for predetermining shape, phys. properties and degrdn. profile. Also disclosed are a shaped preform and/or compn. for prepn. of the shaped composite, a process for the prodn. of the shaped composite comprising obtaining a shaped preform and impregnating with resin with simultaneous processing thereof, and a shaped composite comprising thermoplastic matrix and fibers adapted for use as a medical implant. It is characterized by a differential degrdn. of matrix with respect to fibers adapted to degrade via an intermediate shaped structure comprising residual porous matrix or residual fiber form resp. and selection of composite is made for primary growth of a preferred cell type, throughout voids created by degraded matrix or fiber resp., according to the desired healing or reconstruction locus, the shaped composites for use as an implant in surgical reconstruction, preferably for use in reconstructive surgery of bone or in reconstructive surgery of cartilage and/or meniscus selected from cranial, maxillofacial and orthopedic surgery for the purpose of fixation, augmentation and filling in of defects. A method for the prodn. of a shaped product comprises prepn. of set sizes, shapes and configurations, e.g. plates, screws, rivets and other fixation devices according to a 3-dimensional template wherein the template is obtained by means of prepg. 3-dimensional image of a selected feature or area for implant, generating a mold as hereinbefore defined, selecting fiber and matrix for prepn. of a composite, prepg. a fiber preform by introducing fiber into the mold in an effective amt. and arrangement, injecting matrix and catalyst and processing thereof with subsequent removal of the mold.

IT 7758-87-4, .beta.-Tricalcium phosphate

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (fibers; manuf. of fiber-reinforced biodegradable composites for implants by resin reaction injection transfer molding process)

RN 7758-87-4 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

**⊕**3/2 Ca

24980-41-4, Polycaprolactone 25248-42-4,
Polycaprolactone 26009-03-0, Polyglycolic acid
26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)]
26063-00-3, Polyhydroxybutyrate 26100-51-6, Polylactic
acid 26124-68-5, Polyglycolic acid 26161-42-2
26680-10-4, Polylactide 26744-04-7 26780-50-7,
Lactide-glycolide copolymer 26811-96-1, Poly(L-lactic acid)
30846-39-0, L-Lactide-glycolide copolymer 33135-50-1,
Poly(L-lactide)
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
 (matrix; manuf. of fiber-reinforced biodegradable composites for implants by resin reaction injection transfer molding process)

RN 24980-41-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Oxepanone, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2



RN 25248-42-4 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26009-03-0 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26023-30-3 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26063-00-3 HCAPLUS

CN Butanoic acid, 3-hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 300-85-6 CMF C4 H8 O3

RN 26100-51-6 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

OH | Me-- CH-- CO2H

RN 26124-68-5 HCAPLUS CN Acetic acid, hydroxy-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

0 || HO- C- CH<sub>2</sub>- OH

RN 26161-42-2 HCAPLUS
CN Poly[oxy[(1S)-1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26680-10-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 95-96-5 CMF C6 H8 O4

RN 26744-04-7 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-methyl-3-oxo-1,3-propanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26780-50-7 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, polymer with 1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-97-6 CMF C4 H4 O4

CM Z

CRN 95-96-5 CMF C6 H8 O4

RN 26811-96-1 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, (2S)-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM :

CRN 79-33-4

CMF C3 H6 O3

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 30846-39-0 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3S,6S)-, polymer with 1,4-dioxane-2,5-dione (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM ...1 ......

CRN 4511-42-6 CMF C6 H8 O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

CM 2

CRN 502-97-6 CMF C4 H4 O4

RN 33135-50-1 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, (3S,6S)-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 4511-42-6 CMF C6 H8 O4

Absolute stereochemistry.

Disclosed is a fully biodegradable fiber-reinforced composite adapted for use as a medical implant which is shaped and processed by means of a resin reaction injection transfer molding process adapted for predetermining shape, phys. properties and degrdn. profile. Also disclosed are a shaped preform and/or compn. for prepn. of the shaped composite, a process for the prodn. of the shaped composite comprising obtaining a shaped preform and impregnating with resin with simultaneous processing thereof, and a shaped composite comprising thermoplastic matrix and fibers adapted for use as a medical implant. It is characterized by a differential degrdn. of matrix with respect to fibers adapted to degrade via an intermediate shaped structure comprising residual porous matrix or residual fiber form resp. and selection of composite is made for primary growth of a preferred cell type, throughout voids created by degraded matrix or fiber resp., according to the desired healing or reconstruction locus, the shaped composites for use as an implant in surgical reconstruction, preferably for use in reconstructive surgery of bone or in reconstructive

surgery of cartilage and/or meniscus selected from cranial, maxillofacial and orthopedic surgery for the purpose of fixation, augmentation and filling in of defects. A method for the prodn. of a shaped product comprises prepn. of set sizes, shapes and configurations, e.g. plates, screws, rivets and other fixation devices according to a 3-dimensional template wherein the template is obtained by means of prepg. 3-dimensional image of a selected feature or area for implant, generating a mold as hereinbefore defined, selecting fiber and matrix for prepn. of a composite, prepg. a fiber preform by introducing fiber into the mold in an effective amt. and arrangement, injecting matrix and catalyst and processing thereof with subsequent removal of the mold. Fluoropolymers, biological studies Polyamides, biological studies Polyanhydrides Polycarbonates, biological studies Polyesters, biological studies Polyolefins Polysiloxanes, biological studies Polyurethanes, biological studies RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (matrix; manuf. of fiber-reinforced biodegradable composites for implants by resin reaction injection transfer molding process) Polyesters, biological studies Polyesters, biological studies RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (polyamide-, matrix; manuf. of fiber-reinforced biodegradable composites for implants by resin reaction injection transfer molding process) Molding of plastics and rubbers (transfer; manuf. of fiber-reinforced biodegradable composites for implants by resin reaction injection transfer molding process) **7758-87-4**, .beta.-Tricalcium phosphate 15551-60-7 53801-86-8, Calcium metaphosphate RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (fibers; manuf. of fiber-reinforced biodegradable composites for implants by resin reaction injection transfer molding process) 9002-84-0, Teflon **24980-41-4**, Polycaprolactone 25248-42-4, Polycaprolactone 26009-03-0, Polyglycolic acid 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] 26063-00-3, Polyhydroxybutyrate 26100-51-6, Polylactic acid 26124-68-5, Polyglycolic acid 26161-42-2 26680-10-4, Polylactide 26744-04-7 26780-50-7, Lactide-glycolide copolymer 26811-96-1, Poly(L-lactic acid) 27083-66-5, Polypropylene fumarate 30846-39-0, 31852-84-3, Polytrimethylenecarbonate L-Lactide-glycolide copolymer 50862-75-4, Poly(oxycarbonyloxy-1,3-**33135-50-1**, Poly(L-lactide) propanediyl) 83120-66-5 RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (matrix; manuf. of fiber-reinforced biodegradable composites for implants by resin reaction injection transfer molding process)

```
L76 ANSWER 40 OF 46
                     HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
```

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

1999:57665 HCAPLUS

130:227697

TITLE:

ΙT

IT

IT

IT

IT

Poly(.alpha.-hydroxy acids)/hydroxyapatite porous composites for bone-tissue engineering.

I. Preparation and morphology Zhang, Ruiyun; Ma, Peter X.

AUTHOR(S): CORPORATE SOURCE:

Department of Biologic and Materials Sciences, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, 48109-1078, USA SOURCE:

Journal of Biomedical Materials Research (1999),

44(4), 446-455 CODEN: JBMRBG; ISSN: 0021-9304

PUBLISHER:

John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal English LANGUAGE:

Tissue engineering has shown great promise for creating biol. alternatives for implants. In this approach, scaffolding plays a pivotal role. Hydroxyapatite mimics the natural bone mineral and has shown good bone-bonding properties. This paper describes the prepn. and morphologies of 3-dimensional porous composites from poly(L-lactic acid) (PLLA) or poly(D,L-lactic acid-coglycolic acid) (PLGA) soln. and hydroxyapatite (HAP). A thermally induced phase sepn. technique was used to create the highly porous composite scaffolds for bone-tissue engineering. Freeze drying of the phase-sepd. polymer/HAP/solvent mixts. produced hard and tough foams with a co-continuous structure of interconnected **pores** and a polymer/HAP composite skeleton. The microstructure of the **pores** and the walls was controlled by varying the polymer concn., HAP content, quenching temp., polymer, and solvent utilized. The **porosity** increased with decreasing polymer concn. and HAP content. Foams with porosity as high as 95% were achieved. Pore sizes ranging from several microns to a few hundred microns were obtained. The composite foams showed a significant improvement in mech. properties over pure polymer foams. They are promising scaffolds for bone-tissue engineering.

1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 26161-42-2 26811-96-1 IT

, Poly(L-lactic acid) 34346-01-5, Glycolic acid-lactic acid copolymer

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(prepn. and morphol. of poly(hydroxy acid)/hydroxyapatite composites for artificial bone)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component	   ·	Ratio	Component   Registry Number
			·T
НО	- 1	1	14280-30-9
04P	- 1	3	14265-44-2
Ca	1.	5	7440-70-2

RN 26161-42-2 HCAPLUS

Poly[oxy[(1S)-1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl]] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26811-96-1 HCAPLUS

Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, (2S)-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

CM

CRN 79-33-4 CMF C3 H6 O3

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).

RN 34346-01-5 HCAPLUS

CN Propanoic acid, 2-hydroxy-, polymer with hydroxyacetic acid (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 79-14-1 CMF C2 H4 O3

CM 2

CRN 50-21-5 CMF C3 H6 O3

REFERENCE COUNT:

- THERE ARE 34 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
- TI Poly(.alpha.-hydroxy acids)/hydroxyapatite **porous** composites for bone-tissue engineering. I. Preparation and morphology
- CC **63-7** (Pharmaceuticals) Tissue engineering has shown great promise for creating biol. alternatives for implants. In this approach, scaffolding plays a pivotal role. Hydroxyapatite mimics the natural bone mineral and has shown good bone-bonding properties. This paper describes the prepn. and morphologies of 3-dimensional porous composites from poly(L-lactic acid) (PLLA) or poly(D,L-lactic acid-coglycolic acid) (PLGA) soln. and hydroxyapatite (HAP). A thermally induced phase sepn. technique was used to create the highly porous composite scaffolds for bone-tissue engineering. Freeze drying of the phase-sepd. polymer/HAP/solvent mixts. produced hard and tough foams with a co-continuous structure of interconnected pores and a polymer/HAP composite skeleton. The microstructure of the pores and the walls was controlled by varying the polymer concn., HAP content, quenching temp., polymer, and solvent utilized. The porosity increased with decreasing polymer concn. and HAP content. Foams with porosity as high as 95% were achieved. Pore sizes ranging from several microns to a few hundred microns were obtained. The composite foams showed a significant improvement in mech. properties over pure polymer foams. They are promising scaffolds for bone-tissue engineering.
- IT Polyesters, biological studies

. IT

ΙT

IT

```
RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (hydroxycarboxylic acid-based; prepn. and morphol. of poly(hydroxy
        acid)/hydroxyapatite composites for artificial bone)
     Polyesters, biological studies
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (lactic acid-based; prepn. and morphol. of poly(hydroxy
        acid)/hydroxyapatite composites for artificial bone)
     Bone
     Compression
     Density
     Microstructure
     Polymer morphology
       Pore size distribution
       Porosity
     Yield strenath
        (prepn. and morphol. of poly(hydroxy acid)/hydroxyapatite composites
        for artificial bone)
     1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 26161-42-2 26811-96-1
     , Poly(L-lactic acid) 34346-01-5, Glycolic acid-lactic acid
     copolymer
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (prepn. and morphol. of poly(hydroxy acid)/hydroxyapatite composites
        for artificial bone)
L76 ANSWER 41 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
                         1999:57647 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         130:227692
TITLE:
                         Three-dimensional nano-HAp/collagen matrix
                         loading with osteogenic cells in organ culture
                         Du, C.; Cui, F. Z.; Zhu, X. D.; De Groot, K. Department of Materials Science and Engineering,
AUTHOR(S):
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         Tsinghua University, Beijing, 100084, Peop. Rep. China
                         Journal of Biomedical Materials Research (1999),
SOURCE:
                         44(4), 407-415
                         CODEN: JBMRBG; ISSN: 0021-9304
                         John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
PUBLISHER:
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
     Transplantation of osteogenic cells with a suitable matrix is one strategy
     for engineering bone tissue. Three-dimensional distribution and growth of
     cells within the porous scaffold are of clin.
     significance for the repair of large bony defects. A nano-HAp/collagen
     (nHAC) composite that mimics the natural bone both in compn. and
     microstructure to some extent was employed as a matrix for the tissue
     engineering of bone. A porous nHAC composite was produced in
     sheet form and convolved to be a 3-dimensional scaffold. Using
     organ culture techniques and the convolving method, we have developed
     three-dimensional osteogenic cells/nHAC constructs in vitro. SEM and
     histol. examn. has demonstrated the development of the cells/material
     complex. Spindle-shaped cells migrating out of bone fragments
     continuously proliferated and migrated throughout the network of the coil.
     The porous nHAC scaffold provided a microenvironment
     resembling that seen in vivo, and cells within the composite eventually
     acquired a tridimensional polygonal shape. In addn., new bone matrix was
     synthesized at the interface of bone fragments and the composite.
     1306-06-5. Hydroxylapatite
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (three-dimensional nano-HAp/collagen matrix loading with
        osteogenic cells in organ culture)
     1306-06-5 HCAPLUS
```

# CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	r Ratio	Component   Registry Number
	' ==+=============	==+====================================
НО	1 .	14280-30-9
04P	] 3 ·	14265-44-2
Ca	1 5	7440-70-2

REFERENCE COUNT:

25 THERE ARE 25 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

TI Three-dimensional nano-HAp/collagen matrix loading with osteogenic cells in organ culture

Transplantation of osteogenic cells with a suitable matrix is one strategy for engineering bone tissue. Three-dimensional distribution and growth of cells within the porous scaffold are of clin. significance for the repair of large bony defects. A nano-HAp/collagen (nHAC) composite that mimics the natural bone both in compn. and microstructure to some extent was employed as a matrix for the tissue engineering of bone. A porous nHAC composite was produced in sheet form and convolved to be a 3-dimensional scaffold. Using organ culture techniques and the convolving method, we have developed three-dimensional osteogenic cells/nHAC constructs in vitro. SEM and histol. examn. has demonstrated the development of the cells/material complex. Spindle-shaped cells migrating out of bone fragments continuously proliferated and migrated throughout the network of the coil. The porous nHAC scaffold provided a microenvironment resembling that seen in vivo, and cells within the composite eventually acquired a tridimensional polygonal shape. In addn., new bone matrix was synthesized at the interface of bone fragments and the composite.

ST HAp collagen matrix osteogenic cell organ

IT Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics

(ceramic, implants; three-dimensional nano-HAp/collagen matrix loading with osteogenic cells in organ culture)

IT Ceramics

(prosthetic implants; three-dimensional nano-HAp/collagen matrix loading with osteogenic cells in organ culture)

IT Animal tissue culture

Rone

Interface

Microstructure

Organ, animal

Transplant and Transplantation

(three-dimensional nano-HAp/collagen matrix loading with osteogenic cells in organ culture)

IT Collagens, biological studies

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (three-dimensional nano-HAp/collagen matrix loading with osteogenic cells in organ culture)

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxylapatite

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (three-dimensional nano-HAp/collagen matrix loading with osteogenic cells in organ culture)

L76 ANSWER 42 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1998:496488 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

129:193675

TITLE:

Preparation of a chitin-apatite composite by

in situ precipitation onto porous

chitin scaffolds

AUTHOR(S):

Wan, Andrew C. A.; Khor, Eugene; Hastings, Garth W.

Department of Chemistry, National University of CORPORATE SOURCE:

Singapore, Kent Ridge, 119260, Singapore Journal of Biomedical Materials Research (1998), SOURCE:

41(4), 541-548 CODEN: JBMRBG; ISSN: 0021-9304

PUBLISHER:

John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

Composites of chitin with calcium phosphate were obtained by in situ pptn. of the mineral from a supersatd. soln. onto chitin scaffolds. The chitin scaffolds were obtained by freeze drying to give a highly **porous** structure having a polar surface favorable for apatite nucleation and growth. The extent and arrangement of calcium phosphate deposits on the chitin and substituted chitin scaffolds were explored. Up to 55% by mass of calcium phosphate could be incorporated into chitin **scaffolds**. Deposits on the chitin surface were of a continuous apatite carpet nature while deposits on carboxymethylated chitin surfaces displayed a spherical morphol. Carboxymethylation of chitin exerts an overall inhibitory effect towards calcium phosphate deposition, but it provides for site-specific nucleation of the mineral phase. In situ pptn. can be an important route in the future prodn. of various polymer-calcium phosphate composites.

1306-06-5, Hydroxylapatite

RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of chitin-apatite composite by pptn. onto porous scaffolds)

1306-06-5 HCAPLUS RN

Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Component	"	Ratio		Component Registry Number
	+		+	
HO	- 1	1		14280-30-9
04P	111	3	- 1	14265-44-2
Ca	İ	5	. I	7440-70-2

#### IT 1398-61-4, Chitin

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (prepn. of chitin-apatite composite by pptn. onto porous scaffolds)

1398-61-4 HCAPLUS RN

Chitin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 24 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

Preparation of a chitin-apatite composite by in situ precipitation onto porous chitin scaffolds

CC 63-7 (Pharmaceuticals)

Composites of chitin with calcium phosphate were obtained by in situ pptn. of the mineral from a supersatd. soln. onto chitin scaffolds. The chitin scaffolds were obtained by freeze drying to give a highly porous structure having a polar surface favorable for apatite nucleation and growth. The extent and arrangement of calcium phosphate deposits on the chitin and substituted chitin scaffolds were explored. Up to 55% by mass of calcium phosphate could be

FUBARA 09/892,993 incorporated into chitin scaffolds. Deposits on the chitin surface were of a continuous apatite carpet nature while deposits on carboxymethylated chitin surfaces displayed a spherical morphol. Carboxymethylation of chitin exerts an overall inhibitory effect towards calcium phosphate deposition, but it provides for site-specific nucleation of the mineral phase. In situ pptn. can be an important route in the future prodn. of various polymer-calcium phosphate composites. chitin apatite composite implant; pptn chitin apatite composite implant Bone (artificial; prepn. of chitin-apatite composite by pptn. onto porous scaffolds) Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics (composites, implants; prepn. of chitin-apatite composite by

pptn. onto porous scaffolds)
IT Carboxymethylation

Nucleation

ST

IT

IT

Precipitation (chemical)

(prepn. of chitin-apatite composite by pptn. onto

porous scaffolds)

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxylapatite

RL: FMU (Formation, unclassified); PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); FORM (Formation, nonpreparative); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(prepn. of chitin-apatite composite by pptn. onto porous scaffolds)

IT 1398-61-4, Chitin 72429-67-5

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (prepn. of chitin-apatite composite by pptn. onto porous scaffolds)

IT 52519-63-8, Carboxymethyl Chitin

RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses) (prepn. of chitin-apatite composite by pptn. onto porous scaffolds)

L76 ANSWER 43 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1998:351802 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

129:32290

TITLE:

Biopolymer foams for use in tissue repair

and reconstruction

INVENTOR(S):

Bell, Eugene; Sioussat, Tracy M.; Fofonoff, Timothy W.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Tissue Engineering, Inc., USA; Bell, Eugene

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 38 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
				<del></del>
WO 9822154	A2	19980528	WO 1997-US21052	19971112
WO 9822154	Α3	19981022		
W: AU, CA,				· '
RW: AT, BE,	CH, DE	, DK, ES, FI,	FR, GB, GR, IE, IT	, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
AU 9852616			AU 1998-52616	
AU 727696	B2	20001221	*	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

WO 1997-US21052 W

19971112

EP 946127 A2 19991006 EP 1997-947568 19971112

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI

JP 2001510358 T2 20010731 JP 1998-523811 19971112

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO:: US 1996-754818 A 19961121

AB Single and double d. biopolymer foams, composite biopolymer foams including both single and double d. foams, and methods of prepg. these foams and composite foams are described. Also described are biocompatible constructs which include single or double d. biopolymer foams and extracellular matrix particulates and methods of prepg. these constructs. The foams, composite foams, and biocompatible constructs of the invention can be used in tissue repair and reconstruction. Examples are given for extn. of collagen from porcine fetus skin and prodn. of single d. foam from the extd. collagen.

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite 9005-32-7, Alginic acid 10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate

RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (biopolymer foams for tissue repair and reconstruction)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	.      +	Ratio .	Component   Registry Number
НО		1	14280-30-9
04P	i	3	14265-44-2
Ca	i	5	7440-70-2

RN 9005-32-7 HCAPLUS

CN Alginic acid (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 10103-46-5 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

x Ca

TI Biopolymer foams for use in tissue repair and reconstruction

Single and double d. biopolymer foams, composite biopolymer
foams including both single and double d. foams, and
methods of prepg. these foams and composite foams are
described. Also described are biocompatible constructs which include
single or double d. biopolymer foams and extracellular matrix
particulates and methods of prepg. these constructs. The foams,
composite foams, and biocompatible constructs of the invention
can be used in tissue repair and reconstruction. Examples are given for
extn. of collagen from porcine fetus skin and prodn. of single d.
foam from the extd. collagen.

ST biopolymer foam tissue repair

```
IT
    Medical goods
        (adhesives; biopolymer foams for tissue repair and
        reconstruction)
IT
     Blood vessel
        (artificial; biopolymer foams for tissue repair and
        reconstruction)
     Chondrocyte
TT
     Extracellular matrix
       Foams
       Freeze drying
     Gland
        (biopolymer foams for tissue repair and reconstruction)
     Collagens, biological studies
IT
     RL: BOC (Biological occurrence); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PEP
     (Physical, engineering or chemical process); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); OCCU (Occurrence); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)
        (biopolymer foams for tissue repair and reconstruction)
IT
     Biopolymers
       Elastins
     Fibrinogens
     Fibronectins
     Glycoproteins, general, biological studies
     Laminins
     Peptides, biological studies
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (biopolymer foams for tissue repair and reconstruction)
     Dental materials and appliances
IT
        (cements; biopolymer foams for tissue repair and
        reconstruction)
     Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics
IT
        (composites; biopolymer foams for tissue repair and
        reconstruction)
     Dental materials and appliances
IT
        (implants; biopolymer foams for tissue repair and
        reconstruction)
IT
     Adhesives
        (medical; biopolymer foams for tissue repair and
        reconstruction)
     Ligament
IT
        (periodontal; biopolymer foams for tissue repair and
        reconstruction)
IT
     Liver
        (tissue; biopolymer foams for tissue repair and
        reconstruction)
IT
     9059-25-0, Lysyl oxidase
     RL: PEP (Physical, engineering or chemical process); PROC (Process)
        (biopolymer foams for tissue repair and reconstruction)
IT
     1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite
                                  9002-89-5, Polyvinyl alcohol
     9005-32-7, Alginic acid
                                9007-28-7,
     Chondroitin sulfate 10103-46-5, Calcium phosphate
     RL: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)
        (biopolymer foams for tissue repair and reconstruction)
L76 ANSWER 44 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                          1996:750098 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          126:65296
                          Porous hydroxyapatite reinforced with collagen
TITLE:
                          Zhang, Qi-Qing; Ren, Lei; Wang, Chun; Liu, Ling-Rong;
AUTHOR(S):
                        Wen, Xue-Jun; Liu, Yu-Hua; Zhang, Xing-Dong
```

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Institute Biomedical Engineering, Chinese Academy

Medical Sciences, Tianjin, 300192, Peop. Rep. China Artificial Cells, Blood Substitutes, and

SOURCE:

Immobilization Biotechnology (1996), 24(6), 693-702

CODEN: ABSBE4; ISSN: 1073-1199

**PUBLISHER:** DOCUMENT TYPE: Dekker Journal

LANGUAGE:

Enalish

Porous hydroxyapatite (HAP) with certain porosity and pore size was prepd., and incorporated with bovine collagen protein. The compn. and structure of the HAP was confirmed by X-Ray Diffraction (XRD) and ICP. Collagen protein with low antigenicity was obtained from bovine tendon by enzyme digestion, and was then forced to fill in the HAP matrix to form composites. SEM, Mech. tests and in vitro degrdn. were performed. The test results show that first, HAP thus made has specific pore size and directions; second, mech. properties of the composites have been markedly improved; third, the in vitro degrdn. rate of the composite is almost the same as and mainly controlled by the degrdn. rate of collagen.

IT 1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite

RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(porous hydroxyapatite reinforced with collagen protein)

RN 1306-06-5 HCAPLUS

CN Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component	Ratio	Component   Registry Number
	+	==+===========
HO	1	14280-30-9
04P	3	14265-44-2
Ca	5	7440-70-2

- TI Porous hydroxyapatite reinforced with collagen protein
- porous hydroxyapatite reinforcement collagen prosthetic ST
- Prosthetic materials and Prosthetics IT

(composites; porous hydroxyapatite reinforced with collagen protein)

IT Pore size

(porous hydroxyapatite reinforced with collagen protein)

Collagens, biological studies IT

RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(porous hydroxyapatite reinforced with collagen protein).

1306-06-5, Hydroxyapatite

RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study): USES (Uses)

(porous hydroxyapatite reinforced with collagen protein)

L76 ANSWER 45 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:758878 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

123:152991

TITLE:

Biodegradable periodontal implant precursor

Polson, Alan M.; Swanbom, Deryl D.; Dunn, Richard L.; INVENTOR(S): Cox, Charles P.; Norton, Richard L.; Lowe, Bryan K.;

Peterson, Kenneth S.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Atrix Laboratories, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

Can. Pat. Appl., 56 pp.

CODEN: CPXXEB

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                            APPLICATION NO.
                                                             DATE
                                            CA 1994-2117394
                            19950329
                                                             19940707
     CA 2117394
                       AA
     AU 9466142
                       A1
                            19950413
                                            AU 1994-66142
                                                             19940705
                                            JP 1994-196132
     JP 07163654
                       A2
                            19950627
                                                             19940728
     EP 649662
                       A1
                            19950426
                                            EP 1994-113193
                                                             19940824
     EP 649662
                       В1
                            20020206
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                            20011024
                                            EP 2001-117430
                                                             19940824
     EP 1147781
                       A1 -
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI
     AT 212866
                            20020215
                                            AT 1994-113193
                                                             19940824
                       Ε
     ES 2173102
                            20021016
                                            ES 1994-113193
                                                             19940824
                       T3
                                                          A 19930928
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                         US 1993-127642
                                         EP 1994-113193
                                                          A3 19940824
```

A biodegradable implant precursor has a 2-part structure made of an outer sac and a lig. content. The implant precursor is composed of a biodegradable, water-coagulable thermoplastic polymer and a water-miscible org. solvent. When administered to an implant site in an animal, the implant precursor will solidify in situ to a solid, microporous matrix by dissipation of the org. solvent to surrounding tissue fluids and coaquiation of the polymer. Methods of making the implant precursor, an app. for forming the precursor, and a kit contg. the app. are described. Also provided are methods of using the implant precursor for treating a tissue defect in an animal, e.g. for enhancing cell growth and tissue regeneration, wound and organ repair, nerve regeneration, and soft and hard tissue regeneration, for delivery of biol. active substances to tissue or organs, etc. Thus, a mixt. of poly(DL-lactide) (mol. wt. 65,000) 37 and N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone 63% was sterilized with .gamma.-radiation, confined between 2 saline-satd. porous polyethylene substrates for 6 min, and removed. The resulting implant precursor comprised an opaque, semirigid, flexible, 2-part structure with a gelatinous, semirigid outer layer and a more liq. core.

IT 1398-61-4, Chitin 24980-41-4, Polycaprolactone 25248-42-4, Polycaprolactone 26009-03-0, Polyglycolide 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] 26680-10-4, Polylactide 51063-13-9
RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use);

RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(biodegradable periodontal implant precursor)

RN 1398-61-4 HCAPLUS

CN Chitin (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 24980-41-4 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Oxepanone, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 502-44-3 CMF C6 H10 O2

RN 25248-42-4 HCAPLUS CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,6-hexanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26009-03-0 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26023-30-3 HCAPLUS

CN Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-ethanediyl)] (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

RN 26680-10-4 HCAPLUS

CN 1,4-Dioxane-2,5-dione, 3,6-dimethyl-, homopolymer (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CM 1

CRN 95-96-5 CMF C6 H8 O4

IT

RN 51063-13-9 HCAPLUS

1306-06-5, Hydroxylapatite 7758-87-4, Tricalcium

phosphate 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(support substrate; biodegradable periodontal implant

precursor)

1306-06-5 HCAPLUS RN

Hydroxylapatite (Ca5(OH)(PO4)3) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Component		Ratio		Component Registry Number
	==+==	=========	===+=:	
НО	- 1	1	ľ	14280-30-9
04P	- !	3	- 1	14265-44-2
Ca	Ì	5	<b>]</b> .	7440-70-2

RN 7758-87-4 HCAPLUS

CN Phosphoric acid, calcium salt (2:3) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

CN

3/2 Ca

RN 7778-18-9 HCAPLUS Sulfuric acid, calcium salt (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Ca

CC **63-7** (Pharmaceuticals)

A biodegradable implant precursor has a 2-part structure made of an outer sac and a liq. content. The implant precursor is composed of a biodegradable, water-coagulable thermoplastic polymer and a water-miscible org. solvent. When administered to an implant site in an animal, the implant precursor will solidify in situ to a solid, microporous matrix by dissipation of the org. solvent to surrounding tissue fluids and coagulation of the polymer. Methods of making the implant precursor, an app. for forming the precursor, and a kit contg. the app. are described. Also provided are methods of using the implant precursor for treating a tissue defect in an animal, e.g. for enhancing cell growth and tissue regeneration, wound and organ repair, nerve regeneration, and soft and hard tissue regeneration, for delivery of biol. active substances to tissue or organs, etc. Thus, a mixt. of poly(DL-lactide) (mol. wt. 65,000) 37 and N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone 63% was sterilized with .gamma.-radiation, confined between 2 saline-satd. porous polyethylene substrates for 6 min, and removed. The resulting implant precursor comprised an opaque, semirigid, flexible, 2-part structure with a gelatinous, semirigid outer layer and a more liq. core.

IT Pore

(-forming agents; biodegradable periodontal implant precursor)

IT ' Phosphazene polymers

```
Polyamides, biological studies
     Polyanhydrides
       Polycarbonates, biological studies
     Polyoxyalkylenes, biological studies
       Urethane polymers, biological studies
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (biodegradable periodontal implant precursor)
IT
     Blood
        (components, support substrates; biodegradable periodontal
        implant precursor)
IT
     Carbohydrates and Sugars, uses
     Salts, uses
     RL: MOA (Modifier or additive use); USES (Uses)
        (pore-forming agents; biodegradable periodontal implant
        precursor)
IT
     Plastics
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (porous, support substrates; biodegradable
        periodontal implant precursor)
IT
     Thrombus and Blood clot
        (support substrate; biodegradable periodontal implant
        precursor)
     Glass, oxide
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (support substrate; biodegradable periodontal implant
        precursor)
     Ceramic materials and wares
IT
        (support substrates; biodegradable periodontal implant
        precursor)
IT
     Gelatins, uses
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (support substrates; biodegradable periodontal implant
        precursor)
IT
     Animal tissue
        (hard, support substrate; biodegradable periodontal implant
        precursor)
     Polyesters, biological studies
IT
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (polyamide-, biodegradable periodontal implant precursor)
     110-15-6D, Succinic acid, esters with polyoxyalkylenes 144-62-7D, Oxalic
IT
     acid, esters with polyoxyalkylenes
                                         463-84-3D, Orthocarbonic acid,
     esters, polymers 1398-61-4, Chitin
                                          9003-09-2,
     Poly(methyl vinyl ether)
                                9012-76-4, Chitosan 24980-41-4,
     Polycaprolactone 25248-42-4, Polycaprolactone 26009-03-0
     , Polyglycolide 26023-30-3, Poly[oxy(1-methyl-2-oxo-1,2-
                    26202-08-4, Polyglycolide 26680-10-4, Polylactide
     ethanediyl)]
     31621-87-1, Polydioxanone 51063-13-9
                                            52352-27-9,
                                78644-42-5, Poly(malic acid)
     Poly(hydroxybutyric acid)
                                                                 102190-94-3
     RL: DEV (Device component use); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological
     study); USES (Uses)
        (biodegradable periodontal implant precursor)
     9004-34-6D, Cellulose, oxidized
     RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)
        (foam, support substrate; biodegradable periodontal implant
        precursor)
IT
     1306-06-5. Hydroxylapatite 7758-87-4, Tricalcium
                                            9003-39-8, PVP
     phosphate 7778-18-9, Calcium sulfate
     9004-62-0, Hydroxyethylcellulose 9004-64-2, Hydroxypropylcellulose
```

12597-68-1, Stainless steel, uses

RL: DEV (Device component use); USES (Uses)

(support substrate; biodegradable periodontal implant precursor)

L76 ANSWER 46 OF 46 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1984:157808 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

100:157808

TITLE:

Porous polymer moldings

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Toyo Polymer Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE:

Jpn. Kokai Tokkyo Koho, 4 pp.

CODEN: JKXXAF

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA	TENT NO.	KIND D	ATE	APPLICATION	NO.	DATE
 1P	58189242	A2 1	9831104	JP 1982-7417	4	19820430
	Y APPLN. INFO.			1982-74174		19820430
	icks section o					
						lvent or a mixt. of
	lvents and non					
						or to gel it, and
						Thus, Hi Lac 1061
	9338-68-1] (po					
	002-89 <mark>-</mark> 5] 5, a					
	xed, degassed,					
	lypropylene (v					
						fillers leaving a
mo	lding 20 mm th	ick, hav	ing d. 0.18 g,	/cm3, <b>porosit</b>	y 90%	i, and áv.
po	<b>re</b> diam. 300 .	mu				``
IT <b>77</b>	78-18-9					•

RL: USES (Uses)

(extractable filler, for manuf. of thick porous polymer moldings)

RN 7778-18-9 HCAPLUS

Sulfuric acid, calcium salt (1:1) (8CI, 9CI) (CA INDEX NAME) CN

Ca

Porous polymer moldings

Thicks section of porous, permeable polymers, are manuf. by dissolving or swelling the polymer in an appropriate solvent or a mixt. of solvents and nonsolvents, mixing in extractable fillers, molding the compn. and treating with a nonsolvent or nonsolvent vapor to gel it, and extg. the fillers either before or after the molding. Thus, Hi Lac 1061 [89338-68-1] (polyester-polyurethane) 25, DMF 40, poly(vinyl alc.) [9002-89-5] 5, algenic acid [9005-32-7] 20, and CaSO4 10 parts were mixed, degassed, charged to a mold line with 2-mm layers of center

polypropylene (void fraction 45%), which was than burst in water at 50.degree. for 6 h to gel the polymers and ext. DMF and fillers leaving a molding 20 mm thick, having d. 0.18~g/cm3, porosity 90%, and av. pore diam. 300~mu.

ST porous polymer molding gelation extn; coagulation extn molding porous polymer; permeable polymer thick section molding

Porous materials and Cellular materials (polymers, thick section manuf. by molding with coagulation and fillers extn.)

TT 7778-18-9 9002-89-5 9004-67-5 9005-32-7 10043-52-4, uses
and miscellaneous
RL: USES (Uses)
 (extractable filler, for manuf. of thick porous polymer

moldings)
IT 101-68-8DP, polymers with ethylene glycol and polyester 107-21-1DP, polymers with p,p'-diphenylmethane diisocyanate and polyester 9004-35-7P 89338-51-2P 89338-68-1P RL: PREP (Preparation) (molding, porous, permeable, manuf. by molding, coagulation and filler extn.)

=> file home FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 18:01:41 ON 28 MAR 2003